50p U.S.\$2.00

PESSONAL BOMPING BOMPUTER MORE DAY 1979

USING THE MICRO
TO INCREASE
HOME AND OFFICE
EFFICIENCY

Europe's first magazine for personal computers for home and business use

The Applesoft Touch
Play On...
Super Scamps VDU



This Year, Use Your Own Computer



Room PCW/J

313 Kingston Road, Ilford, Essex, IG1 1PJ, England

From Adam Osborne Associates	
INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS	
Volume 0: The Beginners Book	£ 5.95
Volume 1: Basic Concepts	£ 5.95
Volume 2: Some Real Microprocessors (without binder)	£18.95*
Volume 3: Some Real Support Devices (without binder)	£11.95*
Updating Subscriptions for Vol 2 and 3	£18.95 each
Updating Subscriptions for Vol 2 and 3	£30.00 both
6800 Programming for Logic Design	£ 5.95
8080 Programming for Logic Design	£ 5.95
Z80 Programming for Logic Design	£ 5.95
8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming	£ 6.95
6800 Assembler Language Programming	£ 6.95
Some Common BASIC Programs	£ 5.95
General Ledger (Available from later summer 1978)	£10.95
Payroll with Costing Accounting	£10.95
Accounts Payable & Accounts Receivable	£10.95

From Basic Software Library	
(from Scientific Research Instruments)	Date of the second
Vol 1: Business and Personal Booking Programs	£17.50
Vol 2: Maths and Engineering Programs	£17.50
Vol 3: Advanced Business Programs	£26.95
Vol 4: General Purpose Programs	£ 7.95
Vol 5: Experimenters Programs (General Purpose)	£ 7.95
Vol 6: General Ledger Program	£32.50
Vol 7: Professional Programs	£26.95

From Kilobaud/73 Magazine Inc.	
Hobby Computers Are Here	£ 3.95
New Hobby Computers	£ 3.95

£ 7.50
£ 7.50
£ 7.95
£ 7.50
£ 9.50
£ 4.25
£ 7.50

Magazines: Back Issues	
Personal Computing	£ 1.75
Interface Age	£ 2.25
Dr. Dobbs Journal	£ 1.75
Computer Music Journal	£ 2.50
Peoples Computers	£ 1.75
BYTE	£ 2.25
Creative Computing	£ 1.75
Calculators & Computers	£ 1.75
ROM	£ 1.75
Kilobaud	£ 2.25
73	£ 2.25
Micro-6502 Journal	£ 1.50

£ 5.75
£ 1.75
£ 8.95

From Scelbi Computer Consulting Inc.	
6800 Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook	£ 7.95
8080 Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook	£ 7.95
8080 Programmers Pocket Guide	£ 2.25
8080 Hex Code Card	£ 2.25
8080 Octal Code Card	£ 2.25
8080 Guide and One 8080 Code Card	£ 4.20
8080 Guide and Both Code Cards	£ 6.00
Understanding Microcomputers & Small Computer Systems	£ 7.95
SCELBI 'BYTE' Primer	£ 9.95
8080 Standard Monitor (In Book Format)	£ 9.95
8080 Standard Assembler (In Book Format)	£15.95
8080 Standard Editor (In Book Format)	£ 9.95
8080 Galaxy Game	£ 7.95
the same of the sa	The state of the state of

From Creative Computing Press	
Best of Creative Computing Volume 1	£ 6.95
Best of Creative Computing Volume 2	£ 6.95
BASIC Computer Games	£ 5.50
The Colossal Computer Cartoon Book	£ 3.95
Computer-Rage (A Board Game)	£ 6.95
Artist and Computer	£ 3.95

Sybex: Introduction to Personal & Business Computing	£ 4.95
Sybex: Microprocessors from Chips to Systems by R.Zacs	£ 7.95
Sybex: Microprocessors Interfacing Techniques by R.Zacs	£ 7.95
Dilithium: Home Computers Volume 1: Hardware	£ 6.50
Dilithium: Home Computers Volume 2: Software	£ 5.95
Getting involved with your Own Computer	£ 4.75
Best of MICRO	£ 6.95

From Dymax Inc.	
Instant BASIC by Jerald R. Brown	£ 7.95
Your Home Computer by James White	£ 7.95
My Computer Likes Me When I Speak BASIC by	
Bob Albrecht	£ 2.75
Games with a Pocket Calculator by Thiagarajan & Stilovitch	£ 1.75
Games, Tricks and Puzzles for a Hand Calculator by W. Judd	£ 2.49

Subscriptions start within 3 weeks. MAGAZINES: Subscriptions	U.K. PRICE	Overseas Price
Personal Computing (Twelve Issues Yearly)	£16.00	£17.00
Interface Age (Twelve Issues Yearly)	£20.00	£20.00
Dr. Dobbs Journal (Ten Issues Yearly)	£13.00	£13.50
Computer Music Journal (Four Issues Yearly)	£ 8.50	£ 9.00
Peoples Computers (Six Issues Yearly)	£ 8.00	£ 8.50
Kilobaud (Twelve Issues Yearly)	£20.00	£21.00
Creative Computing (Twelve Issues Yearly)	£16.00	£16.50
Calculators & Computers (Seven Issues Yearly)	£10.00	£10.50
73 (Twelve Issues Yearly)	£20.00	£21.00
BYTE (Twelve Issues Yearly)	£21.00	£21.00
MICRO-6502 Journal	£ 7.50	£ 8.50
Magazine Storage box (holds 12 minimum)	£1	1.25

HOW TO ORDER

Please note our prices include postage and packing, but not insurance, if wanted add 12p for every £10. of books ordered. Make cheques, PO's etc. payable to:—

L.P. Enterprises.

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
BARCLAYCARD VISA/ACCESS
DINERS CLUB/AMERICAN EXPRESS

Phone: 01-553 1001 for Credit Card orders (24—hr service)

Send to address above	
Indicate Payment Method:	

All Orders must be Prepaid
Total Enclosed £

..... My Cheque, P.O., I.M.O. is enclosed in Sterling on U.K. Bank

..... Charge to Barclaycard/Visa/Access/Diners/American Express

Credit Card No Expiry Date

Address

Signature

.....POSTCODE

All publications are published in U.S.A. and shipped air-freight by L.P. Enterprises. In unusual cases, processing may exceed 30 days.

*At time of going to Press, price of binders unknown. Telephone enquiries welcome.



UK 50p US \$2.00

Vol 1, No 9 January 1979

ope's first magazine for personal computers for home and business use

CONTENTS

ISSN: 0142 0232

PUBLISHER'S LETTER 5	A LEGION OF ENTRIES Sheridan Williams The competitive instinct is very keen among PCW readers 37
EDITORIAL 5	STATPACK Colin Chatfield
LETTERS	Continued from last issue
TIDBITS	GIVE HIM A MICKIE Hugh Price The doctor's chance to give more time to the patient who needs it
PERSONAL EXPERIENCE Chris Ward	Do's and don'ts of using your computer to make money 45
How one reader persevered with the challenge of understanding computers	WHERE THE LAW BITES Brian W. Haines A very general sketch of the legal situation as the author sees it
THESE DASHED DOTS THOSE DOTTY DASHES	
Ron Williams A Mighty Micromite, featured in No. 1, in action, generating Morse Code	ON THE LINE David Hebditch New Series. The computer and personal communications 48
PLAY ON Paul M. Jessop Music, maestro, please. Only, this time you're the player, the computer the instrument	HOW THE MICROCOMPUTER CAN HELP IMPROVE EFFICIENCY AT HOME AND IN THE OFFICE S.D. Danton Say what you like about the efficiency of this title, but read this important article
THE MICRO MUSE Eric Finlay The third article in a splendidly stimulating series 25	8-BIT ANALOGUE INPUT D.P. Siddons and A.R.D. Redrigues Putting your PET to work
HEXADECIMAL CONVERSION David Simpson Using your PET to go from hex to decimal	SUPERSCAMP'S VDU W.G. Marshall Is it a bird? Is it a plane? No, it's Superscamp!
DECIMAL-HEXADECIMAL-BINARY CONVERSION TABLE L. F. Heller A useful aid to programming in machine language 29	BUZZWORDS Peter Reynolds These are the D'zz
GETTING IT TOGETHER Mike Banahan Continuation of the build your own assembler series 30	PUNCHLINES Mark Cotton Software for running the Westrex punch featured in the July 1978 issue
TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC P. J. Turner	THE APPLESOFT TOUCH H. N. Dobbs
Going one up on the Level 1, with helpful hints	Review of Applesoft Basic

Editorial and Advertising Office:

62A Westbourne Grove, London W2 Phone: 01 - 229 5599 (Publisher)

01 - 727 8758 (Editorial and Advertising)

Publisher: A Zgorelec Editor: Meyer N. Solomon Editorial Assistant: Roger C. Wilkins Policy Advisor: Peter Crofton-Sleigh, FRAS Consultants:

John Coll, Mike Dennis, Neil Harrison, Charles Sweeten, Patrick Sutton, Michael James, R. W. Davy, David Hebditch, Sheridan Williams, Stephen Castell Art: Sauveur Laurent Sant, Kathryn Hamme Secretarial:

Vanessa Blackburn Kiddle

Layout Consultants: D. Norris, T. Gabos PCW Photography: Yoshi Imamura, Peter McGee Typesetting & Artwork: Gilfillan Cover: Portrait of Phreakstein, Welcoming in the New Year, by Sant.

CONTRIBUTORS:

We welcome interesting articles written simply and clearly. You need not be a specialist to write for us. MS should not be more than 3000 words long, lines double spaced, with wide margins. Line drawings and photographs wherever possible. Enclose a stamped selfaddressed envelope if you would like your article returned.

Manufacturers, suppliers and dealers are welcome to contribute technical articles, and send product information, but we are pledged to an independent viewpoint and will publish evaluations and reasoned criticism or praise, space permitting. Naturally there will be right of reply. Views expressed in articles are not necessarily those of Personal Computer World.

We may make arrangements to offer our readers products at special prices, for a limited period, in line with the policy outlined

Published monthly by Intra Press, 62A Westbourne Grove, London W2. Phone 01-229 5599. Contents fully protected by copyright. All rights reserved. Subscription rates: Britain £8 for 12 issues. Prices include postage. USA — \$10 for six issues. \$20 for 12 issues. Continent and elsewhere: £9.80 for twelve issues. Prices include postage. Printed by Carlisle Web Offset, 55 Conduit Street, Newtown Trading Estate, Carlisle CA2 7NR. Sole UK Distributions: Seymour Press Ltd., 334 Brixton Road, London S.W.9., England, Distribution to specialist shops by Intra Press.





GOMPLIMENTS OF THE SEASON SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFER

BELVEDERE COMPUTER SERVICES DO IT AGAIN:

NORMALLY £3555 NOW £2999* EX-VAT

A SPECIAL CHRISTMAS SYSTEM CHOSEN FROM OUR RANGE OF MICRO - COMPUTERS AND PACKAGED FOR YOU IDEAL FOR EDUCATION-SMALL BUSINESS-THE FAMILY AT HOME OR PERSONAL SYSTEMS FOR ACCOUNTS DOCTORS - SOLICITORS - BROKERS

BEAT THIS! A COMPLETE SYSTEM WHICH INCLUDES:

- 1 V.D.U. (SINGLE CABINET WITH T.V MONITOR AND KEYBOARD)
- 1 PRINTER (PRINTS AT 112 CHARACTERS PER SECOND-80 CHARACTERS WIDE)
- 2 MINI FLOPPY DISK DRIVES (180,000 CHARACTERS OF DISK STORAGE MEMORY)

32,000 BYTES RAM MEMORY

FAST 8085 MICRO PROCESSOR

- 1 SERIAL INTERFACE FOR V.D.U.
- 1 PARALLEL INTERFACE FOR PRINTER

CP/M BASED OPPERTING SYSTEM INCLUDING:- EDITOR - ASSEMBLER - BASIC - E

MANY MORE FEATURES

CALL OR WRITE;

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFER DEPT
BELVEDERE COMPUTER SERVICES (SCARBOROUGH) LTD.

9 BELVEDERE PLACE,
SCARBOROUGH, N. YORKS YOH 2QX
PHONE 0723 - 63638.

^{*} PRICE CORRECT ON PUBLICATION

Editorial

Readers have at various times written in to us complaining about inordinate delays in receiving goods they've paid for. In our turn, we have photo-copies taken of their letters and forward them with a request for action. Usually, but not always, prompt action is taken. But in the case of one company, we were on the verge of naming it. The product it sells is very good value for money but because demand is greater than it can handle service is slow. To compound this, the company does not keep people informed, and sometimes ignores letters. Altogether, not a happy situation for the customers. Recently, however, it seems to have pulled up its socks. We sent a batch of letters to it and received a reply detailing what action had been taken — the only kind of acceptable action, giving customers their goods.

So, readers can be sure that we do try on their behalf.

We do apply pressure. **PCW** is now a power in the computer scene; but with power comes responsibility. To rush and name a company, without giving it a chance to explain or act, is not our policy. In this respect, we err on the side of caution. Had the company been named, the censure might have rubbed off unfairly on its product.

We ourselves have been sometimes lax in replying to letters. I take the responsibility for that and can only say that we here are working under tremendous pressure. We are fortunate to have readers who are, before anything, fond of **PCW**.

PET Software

From our new catalogue of over eighty titles:

Microchess	£14.00
Percentage Costing	£49.50
Assembler/Editor	£25.00
Eliza Doctor	£10.00
VAT Pack	£17.50
Data File Handler	£12.00
Line Renumber	£15.00
PET Basic Tutorial	£15.00

Plus 80 more in our latest catalogue. If you are a PET user, send us an SAE and we will add your name to our mailing list. Credit Card orders accepted by telephone.

Petsoft

PO Box 9, Newbury, Berks. RG13 1PB Tel. 0635-201131 01-352 1100 Telex 8951672

PET is the trademark of Commodore

ING. W. HOFACKER

U.K. Distributor needed for our Software and Peripheral Kits

ING. W. HOFACKER GMBH

8 MUNCHEN 75 POSTFACH 437 Tel: 08024/7331

Publisher's Letter

Dear Reader.

It's well known that the sincerest form of flattery is imitation. We have a new game at **PCW**: spot the borrowed idea or phrase in other publications. On a scale of one to ten, we've scored maximum points twice.

Of course, requests for reprints and quoting from PCW are different, and we have a policy of giving permission gladly, so that PCW's presence is felt from schools to the United Nations.

PCW is the magician among magazines.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

When PCW started publication, we had a special six-issue offer. When these subscriptions expired, we sent out reminders.

The renewal rate was 70%!

PCW reader loyalty is becoming a byword in publishing. If you're having difficulty in obtaining PCW at your newsagent, take our subscription. You can find the details at the foot of P.3.

Editorial Assistant

Your Editor is in dire need. Pressure of work and plans for expansion have created a position for an assistant to the editor.

If you are good at small computer hardware, building kits, and expressing yourself clearly, write to the Editor with details about yourself.

Do You Have:-KIM, MK14, MEK D2

or any other potentially powerful MPU system crying to be let out of its cage?

YOU NEED PE VDU

Display 1024 ASCII characters in a clear precise form on your TV.

The 16 lines x 64 characters can be crammed with:

- * BUSINESS INFORMATION *
 - * ACCOUNTS *
 - * RESEARCH IDEAS *
 - * OR JUST PLAIN FUN! *

VERY EASY TO INTERFACE – PLUGS INTO YOUR SYSTEM JUST LIKE EXTRA MEMORY. UHF MODULATOR ON BOARD FOR TV AERIAL SOCKET

LOW £49 KIT (Inc. p&p ASSEMBLED & VAT)

Demonstration available at our shop.
Also large range of components available.
Send S.A.E. for list.

TECHNOMATIC LTD.

Tel: 01-452 1500

Telex: 922800

17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED (2 minutes from Dollis Hill Tube Station)



BUT COMPUTERS DON'T Come and see for yourself at

BUTE SHOP Ltd

Stockists of the largest range of micro computers in the U.K.

Take the opportunity to experiment with and get to know any of the vast range of micro computers always in stock at The Byte Shop.

Whether you want a micro computer for your home, your business, for industry, for education - or if you'd just like to find out which model you get on with best - you'll find a visit to The Byte Shop a new and invaluable experience.

Call in at The Byte Shop any time from Monday to Saturday. It's right by Gants Hill tube station.

The Byte Shop 426/428 Cranbrook Rd., Gants Hill, Ilford, Essex. Telex 897311 Telephone 01-554 2177

Letters

In reply to the 'Puzzle Dazzle' competition sent in by Mr. Broughton and featured on the 'letters' page of the November 1978 issue of P.C.W.

The answer to the problem of how to clear all the memories of an 8080 computer as described, is simply to switch the computer off and then on again; a read/write memory being volatile.

If a program is required it is merely in the form of a reminder to the operator:

1. Switch computer off.

2. Switch computer on.

End of program, continue as normal.

Elisabeth Else, (Age 16) 33 Albany Gardens, Hampton Lane. Solihull West Midlands B91 2PT

Elisabeth, that's not quite it. Find out why, write to me, and I'll send you £2 for the interest you've shown. - Editor.

ANOTHER AEROPLANE

With regard to John Coll's article (PCW, October) titled "Pilot flies across the Atlantic", he states that in England Pilot is only available on the SWTPC 6800 machine.

However, there is a version of Pilot running on the HP2000F computer at Brighton Polytechnic, which is written in Basic. I think you will also probably find versions of this on other Hewlett Packard machines.

On a final note, I would like to congratulate you on an excellent magazine, which I will continue to buy.

Q. J. North, 92 Hanover Street, Brighton, Sussex

THE NUMBERS RACKET

I should like to enquire through your columns whether any of your readers are interested in (simple) number theory, i.e. playing with numbers, and also possess a computer and, most important, have spare capacity and the time to assist me with some

The field I am working in is one that may appeal to schools as well as to individuals because it has the same sort of simplicity coupled with a wide range of interesting problems as has the study of prime numbers. The work to be done would involve writing programs, from flowcharts which I would supply, as I am unable to do this myself.

Anyone who is interested is invited to write to me at this address for further details.

P. A. Newton Webb, 31 Cleviston Park, Llangennech. Llanelli, Dyfed

ELLIOTT 903 USERS

In answer to Sheridan Williams' letter in your August issue, "Not so small but just as beautiful": Yes, there is an active Elliott 900 Users Group. For many years the group consisted mainly of industrial & research users, but the most active members nowadays are schools or individuals who have bought second-hand machines.

Prices vary: the precious metal scrap value of a 903 is around £100. One 903 with a 16K x 18bit store, high-speed paper punch and reader, and Teletype, changed hands for £400; the usual price for a Teletype alone! We do our best to circulate information within the group about hardware for sale: and try to keep computer brokers and scrap dealers at bay.

On the software side, the 903 is far easier to program than any 8bit micro; it has ALGOL & FORTRAN, plus the usual assemblers and editors, any of which can be run in 8K using paper tape. In addition the users group has recently implemented quite respectable BASIC interpreter, and a compiler may follow.

If any of your readers know of any Elliott/GEC 900-Series machine for sale; or they have one in their garage and would like some software for it; I suggest they write to me.

Terry Froggatt Secretary, 900 Group, Elliott Computer Users Association, c/o 2 Skelcher Road, Shirley, SOLIHULL, West Midlands

PET Groupies

As you may know, a group of PET owners have decided to form an organisation for the sharing of ideas and information about the PET. The group has now taken on a formal existence and already has over 50 members.

I have taken over the job of secretary from Norman Fox who has done such a splendid job of getting the group set up.

We are hoping that as many PET owners and users as possible will join the group and come along to our meetings to share their knowledge and to learn from the experiences of others. So far we have held two meetings and I for one have learnt a great deal. We have seen the PET being used to control a variety of equipment through its user port; we have heard it playing music and we have swapped programs and ideas.

The group is deliberately independent of Commodore and we are not in competition with their own User' Club. We feel that there will be times when we wish to be very critical of Commodore, the delay in producing the long awaited printer, and the problems of head alignment on the cassette decks, being two issues where external pressure may speed things up.

We will be circulating all dealers with information concerning the group in the hope that they may be willing to supply details of our group to all new buyers. If any dealer wants further information then please get in touch with me.

We will be holding regular meetings throughout the country and we will be producing a regular newsletter with ideas from our own members and with information gleaned from elsewhere, including some of the information produced by the PET groups in the USA.

If anyone wishes to join please send an SAE to me and I will send full details.

Mike Lake, Independent PET Users' Group, 9 Littleover Lane, Derby

THREE HOURS, SEVENTEEN MINUTES, THIRTY EIGHT SECONDS - for Lunch

As an avid reader of your magazine and one not possessing two chips to rub together I am always on the lookout for routines that can be applied to my TI 57 programmable calcu-

In the November issue my eye was caught by the long listing for evaluating a square root (by R. E. L. Ferguson). I felt sure I could program my calculator for this, and so I did. It required

As the article mentioned that the 6800 takes less than 1.5 secs for evaluating $\sqrt{99999}$ I thought you might like to know that for the given algorithm my calculator takes 3 hrs 17 mins 38 secs, which gives me ample time for a lunch break. Of course, if I'm in a hurry I use the square root key.

L. R. Carter, Management Tutorials, 1 Strathmore Drive, Charvil, Reading RG10 9QT

THE CASE FOR AUTOMATIC RELOCATION

A. Clements (November) has produced a very interesting article that gives much food for thought. However, as with most authors, it shows a bias that presumably reflects his special interests and experience

For example block moves are treated as a trivial requirement et at least one large computer has a special single instruction for this purpose, giving very fast execution and a saving in the size of programs. This instruction or a suitable subroutine may also be used to set a block to a single value.

In my own special interest one program run may typically relocate around 200K bytes in total, hardly trivial.

On a more general basis how, without this facility, other than by pseudo subroutines or NOP's, does one insert program amendments that increase its size? NOP's are wasteful of bytes and one may still be caught.

It is also good practice to set unused memory, to zero or other suitable value, to minimise program corruption should a jump error be made. HALT is probably safest.

In many programs a block of variables needs an initial zero. This again is expensive if programmed in full.

One monitor facility usually omitted is automatic relocation of branch addresses. With the right, simple, programming technique it needs very few bytes to implement and may even be made completely transparent to the user. Time wasting amendments and catastrophic failures due to wrong branches are eliminated.

The cheapest implementation uses the National PACE. The routine needs a mere 20 bytes plus 2 or 4 bytes for each subroutine or label actually in the memory. The popular 8080 and 6800 need a slightly longer routine and 7, 8 or 9 bytes per item. Using this facility program lengths may be amended and subroutines inserted in any order without restriction. The simplest system permits a total of up to 256 items but little amendment is needed to permit unlimited numbers.

Extension of the routine will permit a program to automatically select and load only the sub routines it needs from a library of any size. For a large library a reel to reel tape machine may be switched on and left to load itself. Cassettes will do in most

Machine code programming is often condemned as tedious and difficult. This routine permits programmes to be written in assembly language and then hand assembled by simple substitution of hex codes. Branch addresses will then be inserted automatically throughout the program. There is no need for tedious and error prone calculation.

Competent assemblers use vast chunks of expensive memory High level languages do even worse either in software or less efficient object code. This last monitor routine permits easy operation with minimum wasted memory and the largest possible programs. Much of the monitor itself may be subroutines in the programs giving even greater efficiency.

This relocation routine wastes memory but only one or two hundred bytes even in a large program. The saving in time and

torn hair justifies every byte.

R. G. Silson Near Station, Tring, Herts. HP23 5QX

CAPITAL OFFENCE

At the risk of sounding pedantic, I must point out an error in the geography tuition program by the Messrs. Lee: since 21 April 1960 the capital of Brazil has been Brasilia, not Rio de Janeiro, a correction which comes not from a more accurately-programmed computer but from my Brazilian wife!

At a less nitpicking level, the sub-routine for aligning decimal points by Sidney Leleux can be modified thus:

110 TAB(T-INT(LOG(ABS(N)) /2.3)); N

This should be faster as it saves having to compute the value of LOG(10) every time, 2.3 being close enough for this purpose. The ABS function can be omitted when it is certain that N will always be positive.

Peter Rodwell, Flat B. 50 Redcliffe Gardens, London SW10 9HB

LENGTHENED PRINTOUT

Like G. D. Crompton (Letters October 78) I too have a copy of the C.B.M. Pricelist offering a printer for £459.00. This was acquired in April and printers were expected to be available June 1978 which I thought would give a couple of weeks practice on the PET first.

Unfortunately the latest date I have for the arrival of the printers is January 1979, which is rather frustrating! This is the fifth different date I have been given by the London Showroom.

I understand that there are compatible printers available, at

twice the price, but, as a novice I am reluctant to have two suppliers each able to blame the other for any problems. Helpful suggestions from PET users or others would be appreciated.

J. M. M. Wilkie, Weylode, Horton Bristol BS17 6QY

UNDERSTANDING EACH OTHER

As you are aware, the standards bodies publish standards so that in any particular subject people can communicate in the same language.

In your excellent publication may I suggest you adhere to the preferred spelling of PROGRAM and the standard flowchart symbols. On page 32 of the October issue the input/output and terminal symbols are incorrect.

Paul Woolley, Member of the BSI Computer Glossary Committee Enfield D.P. Education Services, 25 Armfield Road, Middlesex EN2 0DH

PCW Contributors, please take this advice PCW.

THE PDP-11

PDP-11/60

At the risk of being expelled from the Amateur Computer Club, I must correct Mike Lord's description of the PDP-11 range of processors. Most of the minis (as opposed to micros) that he describes are now not as widely used as the following:-

PDP-11/04 : Bottom of the range minicomputer, similar

to PDP 11/05 PDP-11/34 : Very popular medium size computer, used

widely for program development. Has extended instruction set and memory management unit for up to 124 k memory.

: High performance new addition to the range.

Instead of the conventional rack cabinet, it is installed in two 12 - 5 megabyte RK 06 disk

PDP-11/70 : The top of the range. Includes such items as cache memory and can address even more

than 124k of memory.

However, I agree with Mike about the excellence of these computers; the instruction set is a model of power and simplicity. The software is also generally very good, although I would criticise Digital for ignoring Hexadecimal totally in favour of Octal, and not providing a disassembler with access to program symbol tables in their interactive machine language debug package.

Rupert Steele 17 Lawrie Park Crescent, London, S.E.26

16K STATIC MEMORY BOARD

- S-100 Bus
- 4K Block Addressible
- Selectable Wait States
- Solder Masked Board
- Uses 2114-4 Static Rams Compatible Bank Select
- Phantom Line
- Fully Socketed

Kit with complete documentation £220

or Assembled and Tested £240
2114-4 Static RAM Chips — 8 up £5.50 each S-100 Memory Specialists

I. Walker, 392 Aklam Road, Middlesborough.

VAT and Post Inclusive Prices.

FQUINOX

A powerful multi-user multi-tasking multi-language

16-bit microcomputer time-sharing system

supporting

- * BASIC
- * LISP
- * PASCAL
- * Floppy discs
- * Hard discs

including a powerful Text Formatter, Assembly Language Development System and disc-based Sort utilities.

Priced from under £5,000

Write or phone for further information

EQUINOX COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD 32-35 Featherstone Street, London EC1Y 8QX. (Tel: 01-253 3781/9837)

Tid Bits PRODUCTS COMPANY NEWS ...

First in Italy

Nearly a year old, **Homic** of Italy deals in personal computers such as the SWTPC 6800, the PET and the Nascom — 1. It distributes and sells magazines and books and has a software service. It has been instrumental in the creation of the Italian Microcomputer club, CICAP, which began activities last October. At the last big fair in Italy, SMALL, held in Milan, Homic scored a distinct success.

Further details from: Dr. Roberto Sanzone, Homic s.r.l., via Dante, 9 Milano. Telephone: Milano 809456.

U.K. Company, Midland Micronics Ltd., "First in World to produce a mini floppy disk system for Commodore Pet Microcomputer"

Midland Micronics Ltd., announce the Model M.M.3 mini floppy disk system for the Commodore PET. The disk system enables programs and data to be transferred to and from the Commodore PET personal computer nearly 1000 times faster than using the internal cassette storage system.

The twin mini floppy disk system is housed in an attractive metal saddle housing which fits onto PET's TV screen preserving the integrated package approach adopted by Commodore for the PET's original design.

A single drive system is also available in a stand alone cabinet. Whichever system is used connection to the PET is through the memory expansion socket; this does not prevent the PET memory being expanded. The system is supplied complete with a chip (PROM) which provides the additional instruction set for addressing the disk system from either a program or the PET keyboard.

Mr. Peter New, Midland Micronics Ltd., Oakfield House, Station Road, Dorridge, Solihull, W. Midlands, B93 8HQ. Telephone Knowle (056 45) 6192 Telex: 336513.



The MM3 Mini Floppy Disk System for Commodore Pet.

New Terminal System

Southwest Technical Products announces what it claims is the ultimate terminal system, functional, flexible, reliable and affordable. The terminal, designated the CT-82, will work with almost any modern or computer system interfaced RS-232 serially from 50 to 38,400 baud.

The CT-82 features over one hundred control functions operable from either the CT-82's keyboard or the computer's program. With its low price and graphics capability, it's ideal for business or hobby use.

The terminal design utilizes a Motorola 6802 microprocessor and 6845 CRT controller integrated into a modular system which is simple, reliable and easy to service.



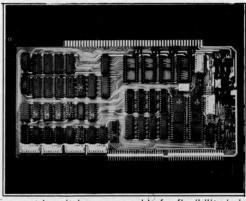
The CT-82

The CT-82 is offered in assembled form only and sells for \$795.00 ppd. in the Continental U.S.
Contact: Southwest Technical Products Corporation, 219 W.

Rhapsody, San Antonio, Texas 78216. Telephone: (512) 344-0241.

New I/O Board

Thinker Toys announces the SWITCHBOARDTM, an I/O board for S-100 systems. It has four parallel ports and two RS232/TTY serial ports plus strobe and attention ports. In addition, there are options for 4K of RAM and 4K of EROM.



Every port is switch programmable for flexibility in interfacing various types of peripherals. Each parallel port can be switched for input or latched output. Both serial ports can be switched to any of sixteen baud rates from 110 to 19K. Each strobe and attention port flip-flop can be switched for positive or negative pulsing. The eight I/O addresses of the SWITCH-BOARD can be located on any boundary divisible by eight. Price is \$199.00 kit and \$259.00 assembled retail.

The design of this board meets the proposed IEEE (American)

S-100 standard. Contact: Hilda Sendyk, (415) 524-2101.

Thinker Toys, 1201 10th St. Berkeley, CA94710.

The South Coast: first Microcomputer Systems Supplier.

Xitan Systems has opened a showroom and offices in central Southampton. With 5 different systems on display, Xitan Systems can demonstrate a wide range of equipment suited to all requirements and budgets.

Xitan Systems is an authorised distributor for Commodore and Comart microcomputer products. It also imports directly the Info 2000 floppy disc subsystem for \$100 systems.

Specialising in floppy disc systems, Xitan can advise customers on the most suitable system for their requirements, offering

unbiased advice, as many different manufacturers products are supplied. A catalogue is available on request.

Xitan Systems also offers two low cost evening courses for beginners to microcomputing. Topics covered include Basic programming, introduction to microcomputers, floppy discs, system design etc.

New address: 23 Cumberland Place, Southampton S01 2BB. Telephone: Southampton (0703) 38740.

The first edition of Computer Data Processing Equipment, a new Financial Survey from Inter Company Comparisons Limited, is intended to fill a vital information gap on an important modern

industry of future vast and increasing importance.

Profiling in its pages the fortunes of 174 companies operating in the field, the Survey reveals that 59% increased profits in twelve months, against 68% which upped turnover. 82% added to assets and 77% enlarged their liabilities, whilst 60% paid more to directors.

Closer examination of the Survey reveals a surprisingly uneven performance in the sector, with many companies showing startling changes in profits.

Detailing two years' turnover, total assets, current liabilities, profits before tax and payments to directors, the Survey costs £29.80 (VAT zero-rated).

There is an appendix which names 34 companies whose accounts were considered too old to be of use when the Survey was compiled (from the latest accounts filed at Companies House)

Copies of Computer Data Processing Equipment, 1st Edition, can be obtained from Mrs Hart at Inter Company Comparisons Limited, 81 City Road, London EC1Y 1BD (01 - 253 9736).

Keenest in the Business

Keen Computers of Nottingham are rapidly expanding their range of pre-recorded software for the Apple II computer.

The range includes a variety of mathematical and statistical

The range includes a variety of mathematical and statistical packages i.e. Regression Analysis, Data testing, Matrix inversion, etc., and some commercial packages i.e. Addressing and mailing program amd personal accounts. These programs are available on cassette (or disk) and come complete with a manual describing each program and a few notes on its usage. A comprehensive catalogue is available on request; also a descriptive pamphlet on the company itself.

Keen Computers are also offering a special package for accountants, based upon their Incomplete Record Accounting System, which includes all the hardware necessary (and Data 100 fast matrix printer) retailing at £4,500 exclusive of VAT.

fast matrix printer) retailing at £4,500 exclusive of VAT.

Contact: Mr. A. Witterich, Keen Computers Ltd., 58 Castle
Boulevard, Nottingham NG7 1FN. Telephone: (0602) 45865.

PCW We have a little sample manual, "Shape-Create", from Keen Computers, and can recommend its lay-out and style. PCW

A General Purpose Business Package for Microprocessors

Software Architects Limited are currently developing SALZOE (Software Architects Limited Zilog Order Entry), a powerful business package, written in Zilog's ANSI 1974 Level 1 Business COBOL (containing many Level 2 features) and designed to be used on Zilog MCZ microcomputers under Zilog's RIO operating system. A minimum configuration is represented by 48K bytes core, dual floppy disc drives, one VDU and one printer.

The system has been designed on a transaction-processing basis with the minimum level of computing knowledge required from the user. A simple to use program menu, with a fully conversational mode of operation, leads even the first time user through the facilities.

Currently an invoicing module is live and provides full invoice extensions, credit and stock controls, product and account file maintenance.

On order, for delivery in December and to be exhibited at Compec, is a compatible sales ledger system including daybooks, statement production, aged debts. Also on order are purchase ledger and analysis modules for delivery early next year. Other modules in the planning phase are stock control, job costing, nominal ledger, etc.

The cost for a typical application, i.e. sales ledger with invoicing is of the order of £1,200, thus a complete turnkey solution costing around £8,000 is capable of handling some 2,000 products and accounts on-line at any one time. More disk capacity will increase this figure for the larger organisation; SALZOE has also been trialled successfully on a hard disk.

Contact: Jeffrey Goldsmith, Software Architects Ltd., 34/35 Dean Street, London W1V 5AP. Telephone: 01 - 734 9402.

Professional Equipment for the Hobbyist's Budget

Especially designed to meet the requirements and budget of the hobbyist, here are two new professional, yet easy-to-operate portable oscilloscopes which guarantee high quality, high accuracy and high performance at very low prices:

acy and high performance at very low prices:

British-made, the CALSCOPE Oscilloscope range consists of two instruments: the SUPER 10 Dual Trace and the SUPER 6 Single Trace Oscilloscope. Both instruments are fully transistorised, provide excellent performance parameters, and are always calibrated, with no variables to confuse the user.

Available from: MAPLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES, P.O. Box 3 Rayleigh, Essex. — AUDIO ELECTRONICS, 301 Edgware Road, London, W.2. — MARSHALLS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, Kingsgate House, Kingsgate Place, London N.W.6.



SUPER 10 — In use at Marshalls, the Calscope Super 10 Dual Trace Oscilloscope can be applied for easy fault finding and checking.

Low Cost ASCII Printer

A low cost printer is announced by Kimberley Business Records giving correspondence quality output. This will allow the economical development of word processing applications on many home systems. A standard lever operated typewriter mechanism has been used, driven by 240V solenoids, aiming to minimise costs consistent with producing hard copy of a quality which is directly useful.



Designed for parallel data input with handshake control, ASCII coding is accepted for the 88 characters available, operating at a speed of 8 cps from a standard peripheral interface. It is supplied fully built and cased at £200 (including carriage and VAT). Alternatively, as a print mechanism only, requiring all power other than 240V, case, and TTL logic to be added, the cost is £160.

Full details from: Kimberley Business Records, 2 Hartington Road, Gosport, Hants PO12 3AG.

1K X 8 STATIC RAMS from MEMEC

The 8108 is a 1K x 8 Static N-MOS RAM available in a 22 pin pack. Features are single +5V rail, low power \leq 60mW disabled, high speed - 300 nsecs. max access. The pinout has been chosen by JEDEC as a standard for a 22 pin 1K x 8 RAM.

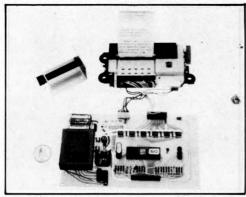
For parts, data and pricing contact:-

MEMEC (Memory & Electronic Components) Ltd., Thame Park Industrial Estate, Thame, Oxon, OX9 3RS. Telephone: 084 421 3146. Telex: 837508.

New Low-Cost, Alphanumeric, Ordinary-Paper, Tally-Roll Printer and One-Chip Microcomputer Interface

Datac Limited announce a new addition to their existing range of digital printers and floppy disc drives.

The PU1100 printer mechanism prints 20-columns of 7 x 5 dot matrix characters using ordinary 60mm roll paper and an ink ribbon cartridge. Printing rate is 100 1pm approximately and power input under 500 mA average @ 20v d.c. nominal.



The 310 interface, provides the complete interface, control, character generation, drive, and mains-input power supply for the PU1100 on one compact p.c. board. Data input is serial, V24/RS232C; or optionally 20 mA current loop, @ 1200 baud; or parallel TTL (UPI interface). Power input is 110-250V mains or 20V d.c. nominal.

The interface is based on a one-chip microcomputer and offers is a sub-system, when added to the PU1100, for both OEM's and End-Users. Both are available now, ex-stock.

Contact for full details: M. J. Robinson, Datac Limited, Tudor Road, Altrincham, Cheshire WA14 5TN.

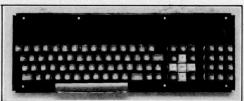


SUPER 6 — The Calscope Super 6 in use at Marshalls, triggering from a ringing signal.

SOLID STATE KEYBOARDS with A/D MOS/LSI encoding

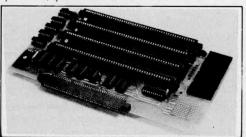
Alphameric's new standard 60, 72 and 84 key designs minimise soldered and mechanical connections and eliminate costly PTH boards. Using Alphameric's own A/D MOS/LSI encoders to minimise component counts, these capacitive keyboards provide sit-proof strength, full N-key rollover, tactile feedback, and liquid spill resistance. Code outputs are standard ASCII or PROM-recoded for non-standard encoding. Total design service is also available, including serial, printer, video, telex and microprocessor interface capabilities.

Contact: Jim Denton, Director, Alphameric Keyboards Limited, Manor Way, Old Woking, Surrey GU22 9JX England. Telephone: (44) 4862 71555. Telex: 859131 ALPHAM G.



Keyboard technology from Alphameric.

"BETSI" — PET to S-100 Interface/Motherboard. A single circuit board which attaches directly to PET's memory expansion connector and provides both interface logic and four S-100 slots. Operates from any S-100 power supply and is independent of PET's parallel or IEEE ports. Available immediately ex-stock from: Forethought Products, 87070 Dukhobar Road, Eugene, OR 97401. Phone (503) 485 8575; with full documentation. Price: \$119 Kit; \$165 assembled.



Another new company

Beta — System Process Analysis and Control Engineering Limited (S.P.A.C.E.) is a new company currently based in Bedford.

The company has long-term goals in the cybernetics (robotics) field based on research work completed by two honours graduates over the past five years.

The company currently hires out its "SERIES II INTEL M.D.S. 220 MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM" at a competitive rate (£100 per week on the customers' own premises).

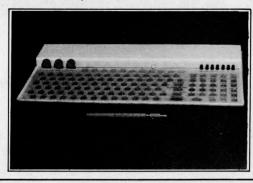
The company plans to progressively introduce new services and technology in a controlled manner over the next two years. Contact: L. Hard, 29 Chaucer Road, Bedford. Telephone: (0234) 41685.

A complete Stand Alone Data Input Terminal for the Micro-processor.

The full range of features can be enhanced by optional extras such as internal baud rate generator, parity check bit (bit 8) and earphone socket plus plug in personal earphone.

earphone socket plus plug in personal earphone.

Available from Star Devices (QWERTY) Ltd., P.O. Box 21, Newbury, Berkshire, at a price of £37.50 incl. VAT, p & p. Contact: P. D. Stubley.



TRUMPET, VOLUNTARY

Responding to TIDBITS information or an advertisement? Say you saw it in $\ensuremath{\mathbf{PCW}}$

Blow your own trumpet. Mention your magazine.

ANNOUNCING THE MICROS

JOIN THE MICRO REVOLUTION







£399 for a Z80 based microcomputer, built and tested

Designed for educational establishments, personal computing and small business users

- * Includes 1K monitor Eprom, 47 key solid state keyboard, video, TV, cassette and teletypewriter interfaces, serial i/o, 2 parallel i/o ports, 2K bytes RAM, power supplies and instrument housing.
- Connect to domestic TV or video monitor to complete the system
- * 48 x 16 character video matrix
- * 47 key contactless ASC11 keyboard
- * Hard copy on teletypewriter
- * 2 TTL compatible parallel i/o ports
- * RS232 serial i/o port

THE MICRONICS COMPANY

1, STATION ROAD TWICKENHAM MIDDLESEX

01-892 7044



- Load and dump programmes on unmodified cassette recorder
- Up to 16K byte mixed RAM and Eprom in table top housing
- * Expandable up to 64K bytes
- * Security locked power switch
- * British designed and built
- Available in kit form for £360
- * Credit terms available

PART OF THE MICRO REVOLUTION

Prices exclusive of VAT and carriage

CONCEPTS OF PROGRAMING

Barry G. Woolland

Commencing with a discussion of communication systems leading to definitions of language and digital codes, this article continues by outlining the principles of Flowcharting with several everyday examples illustrating the use of symbols and the techniques of flowcharting.

Further Software concepts are discussed, with descriptions of the three levels of programming: machine code, assembler and high level language.

Introduction

Man can communicate with the aid of his five senses, as illustrated by handicapped people who have lost one or more of their senses but are nevertheless highly sensitive with the remaining ones.

Assuming that one person wishes to communicate with another through the sense of hearing and the use of speech, it is clear that there must be some general agreement concerning how a spoken sound will be interpreted by the person who hears it. Over the centuries, different regions around the world have each developed their own ideas with regard to the meaning of specific sounds and their transcription onto paper. We call these ideas a language or even a *foreign language*. Although many different languages exist, only a modest number are in widespread use.

Communication can be defined as the imparting, conveying, or exchange of ideas, knowledge, information, etc. (whether by speech, writing, or signs), and is one of the most important activities of mankind. The capacity of major telecommunication links, as measured by a quantity known as *bits per second*, has paralleled the advances of civilisation, e.g. the capacity of such links has changed from 1 bit per second in 1840 to 50 000 000 bits per second in 1970.

A language, which can be defined as the whole body of words and of methods of combinations of words used by a nation, people, or race, is just one form of communication. Egyptian hieroglyphs, choreographic scores, mathematical symbols and equations, American Indian smoke signals, the sign language used by the deaf, and the Morse Code are other forms of communication used by man.

The 'information explosion' would have inundated mankind, had it not been for the use of two-state coding to represent all types of information such as the

ten decimal numerals (0 through to 9), the twenty-six letters of the English alphabet (A through to Z), operations, symbols, motions, and the like. We call such twostate coding on-off or Binary Coding. Binary coding can be represented by any type of two-state device, e.g. an on or off light, an open or closed switch, a punched or non-punched computer card, a north or south magnetised magnetic core or region of magnetic tape or disc, two different voltage levels, two different current levels, or two different frequencies, or the abstract symbols 0 (off) and 1 (on). The importance of binary coding lies in the fact that it is possible to construct devices that will change state very quickly e.g. as fast as 5 ns. Such a device could, in principle, manipulate, transmit, or receive information at the rate of 200 million bits per second. Thirty-two such devices, operating simultaneously, could manipulate 6.4 billion bits per second. This is the basic capability that has allowed tremendous quantities of information to be stored, manipulated and communicated.

A *Digital Code* is defined as a system of symbols that represent data values and make up a special language that a digital circuit or computer can understand. Digital codes may be considered to be the digital 'languages' that permit information to be stored, manipulated and communicated. The many codes available may be subdivided as follows:

- (a) Codes used by electronic circuitry to perform various digital operations, e.g. binary code.
- (b) Codes used to convert the decimal numbers (0 – 9) into digital form, e.g. binary code, BCD, Gray code.
- (c) Codes used to convert decimal numbers, the 26 letter English alphabet, symbols and operations into digital form, e.g. ASCII code.
- (d) Instruction codes used by large computers, minicomputers, and microcomputers that cause the computer to perform a prescribed sequence of operations, e.g. IBM 370 instruction code, PDP 8/E instruction code, 8080 instruction code.

Principles of Flowcharting.

Any problem which the computer is required to solve must be capable of being written down as a solution in a series of clearly defined steps — known as an algorithm. The algorithm for the solution of a problem by a

machine is the specification of a finite number of instructions which, when executed by the machine, determines the actual solution (if, in fact, a solution is possible). This list of instructions may be represented by a diagram of interconnected symbols — known as a Flowchart.

The *Program Flowchart* is a detailed description of the *program* to be used to solve a particular problem, and will invariably reflect the type of computer and the *language* to be used. There are many advantages in preparing a program in this way:

- (a) it forces you to analyse the problem before you attempt to produce a solution.
- (b) a clear description of how the problem is to be solved is presented.
- (c) a record is provided which simplifies the task of finding errors in your solution.
- (d) it can be used to describe to other people what has been done.

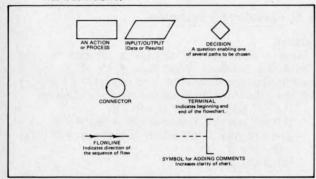


Fig. 1. Flowcharting Symbols.

The Simple Flowchart.

When a flowchart is being drawn, it is advisable to ask the following questions:

- (a) What data is available? In what form is the data presented? In what units is the data measured? In what order is the data?
- (b) What solutions are required? In what form are the solutions required? In what units are the solutions to be measured? In what order are the solutions required?
- (c) What methods are available for the solution of this problem? Which of these methods is the most efficient?

The symbols most widely used in drawing flowcharts are shown in Fig. 1, together with an explanation of their meaning.

We shall now consider some simple examples to illustrate how these symbols are used in drawing flow-charts.

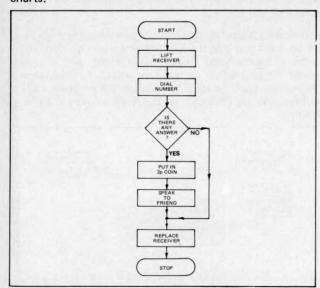


Fig. 2. Flowchart for 'Telephoning a Friend.'

Example 1.

Draw a flow chart for the everyday example of 'Telephoning a Friend', assuming that the call is to be made from a telephone kiosk, and that only one operation can be performed at a time. The solution is shown in Fig. 2.

Example 2.

Draw a flowchart for 'Getting Up in the Morning'.

A solution is shown in Fig. 3, and it should be noted that there are many possible variations. The important points to appreciate are that you must not take things for granted, i.e. NEVER ASSUME.

4. Arithmetic Symbols.

Although the two flowcharts considered above are for simple everyday tasks, many problems exist in which we are mainly concerned with arithmetic operations. The numbers specified in program flowcharts are generally referred to as *variables* — since their value can change. These variables — as in algebra — may be denoted by letters, or groups of letters, e.g. x, y, a, b, A, N, NUM, ANS, etc. Each variable occupies a storage location in the computer memory and is assigned values during the sequence of instructions specified by the flowchart. The *assignment* is usually denoted by one of the following symbols:

For example, the algebraic statement P = Q is used to denote the assignment of a value of the contents of store location Q to the store location P, OR location P takes the value of the contents of store location $Q OR P \leftarrow Q$ is an alternative method of showing the same thing.

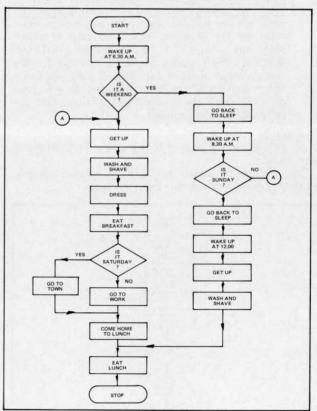


Fig. 3. Flowchart for 'Getting-Up'

5. Arithmetic Statements

When arithmetic operations involve the use of variables, we build up the arithmetic statement by writing:

Variable = Arithmetic Expression.

where the arithmetic expression is made up of combinations of variables and standard arithmetic operations, E.g.

$$y = y + 1$$
, $x = y + z/a$, $x = (-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})/2$.a.

The complexity of the statement allowed is generally determined by the programming *language* which is to be used.

Decisions are all effected by comparisons, logical operations or arithmetic relationships. Some variations of the basic decision symbol are shown in Fig. 4.

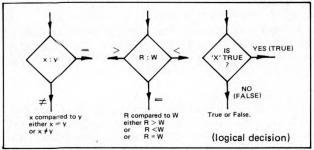


Fig. 4. Decision Symbols.

6. Looping

Looping is a process which enables the repeated use of a section of program. However, when preparing a program in which it is desirable to use looping techniques, it is essential to ensure that we can ultimately 'get out of the loop'. This can be achieved in two ways:

- (a) When we know how much data is being processed, i.e. when we know how many times we have to 'go round the loop', we can include a counter which is incremented by one each time we go round the loop. When the counter reaches the predetermined number, we exit from the loop to complete the remainder of the program.
- (b) When we are processing an unknown quantity of data, we can add one data item (i.e. a data card) after all the program data. This card is coded with, say -1 or ****, and is called a ROGUE VALUE. The program looks for this rogue value every time it reads in data around the loop. Once the rogue value has been detected by the program we exit from the loop and continue with the remainder of the program.

Example 3.

Draw a flowchart to raise Y to the power of N, where N is an integer.

The solution is shown in Fig. 5, in which a counter is used. When M=N, we exit from the loop.

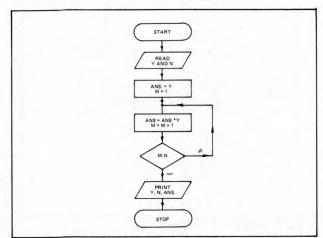


Fig. 5. Flowchart for Example 3.

Example 4.

Draw a flowchart to solve the problem: given two different numbers A and B form a number C which is the sum of the largest squared plus the other.

Assume that all the numbers are positive, and that there is an unknown amount of data.

The solution is shown in Fig. 6, in which a rogue value of -1 is used.

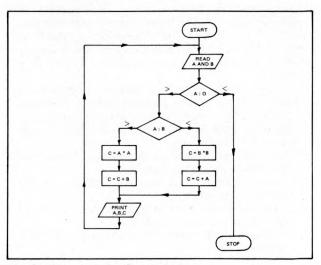


Fig. 6. Flowchart for Example 4.

Exercises.

 Draw a flowchart to provide a solution for the following problem: Given that P, Q, R, S, and T are available as data input, it is required to compute A when the following conditions must be observed:

A when the following conditions must be observed: If P = 2, then A =
$$P^2 + Q + R - S$$

If P \neq 2 and Q = 3, then A = $T^2 + Q + R - S$
If P \neq 2 then Q \neq 3 and R = 4, then A = $(P + T)^2 - Q - R + S$
Otherwise A = $+ 3$

In this case, we will assume that there is *one* set of data only.

Draw up a flowchart suitable for the task of sorting English decimal coins into separate bags.

7. A Simple Program

A program consists of a series of precise instructions to the machine. These instructions are loaded into consecutive 'pigeon holes' called addresses (or locations for words or bytes) in the computer store. The sequence control register scans these instructions in order and causes the computer to obey them. Arithmetical operations are carried out in the arithmetic unit, the results of operations appearing in a special register known as the accumulator. In general, movement of data in the computer, and to and from the computer, takes place through the accumulator.

A simple 'popular' example for the calculation of wages is shown in Fig. 7, in which it is assumed that each person's data is coded on to two cards, the first is the Rate for the job and the second is the number of Hours worked by that person.

It should be noted that instructions would also generally be necessary that the data is being input via punched cards so that a Card Reader is required, and a Line Printer is required to output the results. Furthermore, instructions must be included to stop the program, i.e. a counter may be included as described above for Flowcharting.

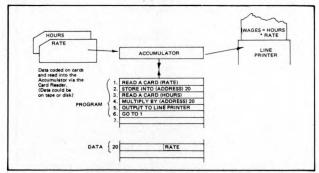


Fig. 7. A Simple Program 'Calculation of Wages'

8. Concepts of Software.

In any computer system, the software provides the interface between the human operator and the machine, and must ultimately result in a sequence of instructions being produced in a form which is acceptable to the

Various 'levels' of programming have now been established by one or more stages between the programmer and the machine acceptable code, these levels are: Machine Code, Assembly Language and High Level

A program written in Machine Code consists of a list of instructions in binary form to be loaded into the computer memory for the computer to obey directly. It is therefore necessary to specify the number of the address of each word (or byte) in memory whether it is instructions or data.

A typical instruction is 'add the contents of store location 5010 (binary 110010) to the contents of the accumulator, leaving the contents of store location 5010 unchanged:

In this case, the operation to be performed is ADD, and the address of the data to be operated on is 5010 or 1100102. Assume that the code for ADD is 01, and assume that our word (or byte) length is 8 bits, then this instruction will appear in store as:

Operator	i	A	ddres	S
01	1	11	00	10

Example 5.

Write a program using the simple machine code listed below to solve the problem:

$$Q = P.U + \frac{Q.V}{R} - S.W$$

Machine Code Key:

Operation Code No.	Mnemonic	Command	Meaning
01	CAD	Clear and Add.	Clear arithmetic section and add store location to accumulator.
02	ADD	Add.	Add store location to accumulator.
03	STR	Store.	Store accumulator in store location
04	SUB	Subtract.	Subtract store location from accumulator.
05	MUL	Multiply.	Multiply accumulator by store location
06	DIV	Divide.	Divide accumulator by store location
07	PRT	Print.	Print out accumulator.
08	START	Start Computer	Start computer, get the address of the first instruction word from the operation address.
09	STOP	Stop Computer	Stop the computer immediately.

Assume that the values of the variables are in store locations as listed:

Diein	+ha	ctoro	location	100
			location	
Q ""		"	"	101
R ""			"	102
S ""		"	"	103
U ""		"	"	200
V ""	"	"	"	201
w ""	"	"	"	202

Assuming that the instruction word length is 8 bits then the program (with explanation) is as shown below:

Mnemonic	Instruction Address	Instruction	Content of Accumulator
START	000	08000001	0
CAD	001	01000200	U
MUL	002	05000100	P.U
STR	003	03000300	P.U
CAD	004	01000201	V
MUL	005	05000101	Q.V
DIV	006	06000102	Q.V/R

STR	007	03000301	Q.V/R
CAD	800	01000202	W
MUL	009	05000103	S.W
STR	010	03000302	S.W
CAD	011	01000300	P.U
ADD	012	02000301	P.U + Q.V/R
SUB	013	04000302	P.U. + Q.V/R - S.W
PRT	014	07000000	P.U. + Q.V/R - S.W
STOP	015	09000000	

The process of writing machine code programs is obviously a laborious one, and is somewhat difficult. Furthermore, this type of program is time consuming and difficult to modify. However, machine code can be considered as being most appropriate to small dedicated systems, e.g. a microcomputer can be used to directly control an industrial process, in which the program instructions (software) can be stored in ROM, PROM, or EPROM and the data on which the computer acts will be measurement data made within the process and converted from analogue to digital form and fed directly into the microcomputer. This provides a relatively inexpensive system, since no additional peripherals are required for the computer.

An Assembler is a special program which allows instructions to be written in the form ADD 50 or SUB TAX to be automatically translated into machine code, generally with one written mnemonic instruction corresponding to one machine instruction. Although programs may take a long time to write using these 'low level' languages, they usually result in very efficient programs in terms of store used and execution times.

A list of typical basic instructions for a Mnemonic Assembly Language is given below, in which:

(A) means the *contents* of the Accumulator.
(n) """ store location n.

N denotes an integer N (assumed to be positive and within the range 0 to 999).

Instruction	Operation.	Comments
LDA n	$(n) \rightarrow A$	(n) unchanged
STA n	$(A) \rightarrow n$	(A) unchanged
ADD n	$(A) + (n) \rightarrow A$	(n) unchanged
SUB n	$(A) - (n) \rightarrow A$	" "
MLTn	$(A) * (n) \rightarrow A$	" "
DIV n	$(A) / (n) \rightarrow A$	" "
LDAN	$N \rightarrow A$	This range of
ADDN	$(A) + N \rightarrow A$	instructions deals
SUBN	$(A) - N \rightarrow A$	directly with positive
MLTN	$(A) * N \rightarrow A$	integers and NOT with
DIVN	$(A)/N \rightarrow A$	store locations.

Example 6.

Using the above instructions, write the group of instructions necessary to perform the following:

Assuming x is stored in location 12, compute (x + 3). 40 and store the result in location 12.

Solution:

LDA 12	Put content of 12 (= x) into A
ADDN 3	Add 3 to content of A
MLTN 40	Mult. content of A by 40
STA 12	Store content of A into loc. 12.

Example 7.

Write the instructions to perform the following opera-

Add the two numbers stored in locations 25 and 26, store the result in location 25 and zeroise location 26.

Solution:

LDA 25	Load A with contents of loc. 25
ADD 26	Add content of loc. 26 to A.
STA 25	Store content of A in loc. 25
LDAN 0	Put zero into A
STA 26	Put content of A into loc. 26.

Most Assembly Languages have many more instructions which include versatile functions such as 'Jump', 'Modification' and 'Function' instructions which allow more complex operations to be performed in response to relatively simple written (mnemonic) instructions. One commonly used assembly language is the ASCII code (American Standard Code for Information Interface), which is commonly referred to as 'ASK-EE'.

High Level Languages are completely independent of the machine, relatively easy to learn and allow the programmer to concentrate on the problem to be programmed. There are two types of high level language, the interpretive such as BASIC (Beginner's ALL-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code), which is often referred to as a 'conversational' language since the form of instructions and statements are more humanly biased. This type of language is translated into machine code by means of an interpreter. The second type of high level language is converted into assembly language by means of a compiler before final translation of assembly into machine code. The compiler is a program containing a list of statements used in the problem-oriented language, and for each statement a list of machine instructions necessary to perform that statement. Then, by running the source (problem-oriented) program with the compiler program, an object (machine code) program is produced, which is then used to process the data. During compilation, as each source program instruction is read in, the compiler scans it for errors in the construction of the statements, and gives instructions for these errors to be printed out - the error messages being termed diagnostics, which is of great assistance in debugging (finding faults in the program and correcting them). Logical errors will not be revealed in this process, only

The Sorcerer Computer is a completely assembled and tested

computer system ready to plug in and use. The standard configuration includes 63 key typewriter-style keyboard and 16 key numeric pad dual cassette I/O, with remote computer control at 100 and

1200 baud data rates, RS232 serial I/O for communication, parallel port for direct Centronics printer attachment, Z80 pro-

cessor, 4K ROM operating system, 8K Microsoft BASIC in separate plug-in Rom PacTM cartridge, composite video of 64 chars × 30

lines, 128 upper/lower case ASCII character set and a 128 userdefined graphic symbols, up to 32K on-board RAM memory, operators manual, BASIC programming manual and cassette/ video cables, connection for \$100 bus expansion unit giving

access to the spectrum of exciting and useful peripheral devices, such as Floppy disk drives, voice recognition/synthesis battery

back-up board in case of power failure, additional memory boards, E-PROM cards give you the facility to program and re-program

your own ROM memories etc. etc. This is the most useable and flexible system that's now available to the home and business user the errors which the machine cannot recognise, i.e. the form of the instructions.

9. Preparing the Program

We have briefly examined the principles of Flowcharting, enabling a complete breakdown of the problem, and which can now be used in writing the program to be presented to the machine. When relatively simple tasks are being performed using machine code, the program can be 'written in', one instruction at a time, by setting switches on the front panel. Although this may be useful in a microcomputer prototyping development system, it becomes laborious for anything but the simplest program and is therefore prohibitive.

Programs are therefore hand written onto program data coding sheets, and then punched on paper tape or cards or stored on cassette or disk for subsequent reading in by the appropriate peripheral, or the program can be 'written in' using a teletypewriter (TTY), a keyboard display unit (KDU), or a visual display unit (VDU).

The VDU provides very useful 'Terminal' equipment, allowing the operator to 'write in' to the computer via a keyboard (similar to that of a typewriter) and giving a 'read-out' on the screen (similar to that of a television), so that programs can be written and solved very quickly, the main disadvantage being that a hard copy of the program is not produced.

For sale: 65 new RAM chips: uPD411D-4 (4k, 135ns.), £90. With Intel surplus board for same, if desired.

Olav Naess, Welhavensgt. 65, Bergen, Norway.



LOOK AT THESE FEATURES

16K £760

32K £859

add 8% VAT

- * WORD PROCESSING, COBAL, FORTRAN etc
- PLUG IN ROM CARTRIDGES
 - * WORKS WITH NORMAL TV
 - * S100 EXPANSION UNIT
 - * CASSETTE INTERFACE
 - * Z80 CPU
 - * 32K RAM ON BOARD
 - * A REAL BUSINESS MACHINE

please make cheques and postal orders payable to JADE phone your order quoting ACCESS or VISA number for technical information or advice phone 0736 66565

for technical information or advice phone 0736 66565

17 Market Place, Penzance, Cornwall.

Supplied by - Factor One Computers

at such a low price.

dworte.

Chris Ward

Personal Experience

Inevitability is a hard thing to contemplate, especially when it is seen as threatening long established order. But unwillingness to accept the inevitability of technological change does nothing to diminish its steadily engulfing progress.

So it is that such terms as VDU. hardware, software, program, and the like can be heard in the editorial halls of newspaper offices, which are without doubt among the most technologically conservative of places. Not that electronic newsrooms are with us yet - except at the Nottingham Evening Post - but they are being seriously considered and actively discussed. Because these are still the pioneering days. The result is that newspapermen are looking at equipment, being shown its capabilities, and struggling to grasp a whole new vocabulary which is alien to them. They may soon learn to cope with such terms as VDU, and concepts such as direct editorial input, but talk to them about a floppy disc and they face a strong temptation to follow the example of Pontius Pilate.

The only knowledge that a journalist needs to be able to operate in an electronic newsroom is an understanding of the concept and the ability to communicate, in very simple terms, with the computer using the keyboard and screen on his desk. But there are those who want to know more, just as there are those who sit back unaware of, or choosing to ignore, the inevitability of technology.

There is much to be done, for the journalist as the eventual user should at least be aware of design capabilities so that he has some ability to influence the choice of the right combination of hardware and software to fit the job.

Advice from the experts might well be that when you have reached that stage you should stop while you are still ahead. Sound as that advice may seem it should not preclude getting to know what makes com-

puters work, or, in some cases, not work. While it may be quite sufficient to know that "the computer is not working", it is surely better to understand a little about the reasons why. Even in these days prior to direct editorial input and screen editing computers are no strangers to the many newspaper offices where phototypesetting is in use or being introduced.

Maybe a greater understanding will come because of the domestic use of computers. Having seen teletext systems such as ORACLE and CEEFAX being demonstrated, and having been particularly impressed and amazed by the potential of the Post Office's Prestel system, I am left in little doubt that the widespread use of domestic computers cannot be far away.

To one who once took part of an A level sciences course such thoughts have the disquieting effect of bringing back misty memories of those academic days, and with them a desire to know a little more, and perhaps remember a little more.

It was with this desire recently freshened by a colleague's departure to sit in front of a VDU that last February I was thumbing through a newsagent's shelves and discovered a copy of the first issue of PCW. I suppose that it was the sight of a Qwerty keyboard and screen on the front cover that clinched the deal, for a quick flick through the pages presented what at first sight appeared to be a daunting challenge rather than a "good read".

Still there was a promise of articles for beginners so I started to work from cover to cover with the reading punctuated with many breaks as my brain tried to assimilate all the information pouring from the pages. As a raw novice it was clear that my distinct disadvantage was a lack of personal software — I had no program to cope with much of the language.

The mists of the past cleared somewhat at the sight of an article

on binary numbers and enabled the completion of examples on binary addition, encouraging further exploration.

AND, NOT and OR gates seemed vaguely familiar and the principle of the half adder was not too difficult to grasp. But then came some fateful words; looking quite innocent on the page, but throwing down the gauntlet as plainly as any knight of old.

"You may care, in the meantime, to try your hand at the design of a full bit adder network"

After several hours in which logic played no part and with six foolscap sheets covered with masses of figures and diagrams it finally dawned that there had to be a systematic or logical way of doing the thing. It also became clear that it was time that I started working in that way or face either defeat or a sleepless night.

Was there not some strange pattern in those countless lists of numbers? Was it not possible to predict the effects of certain combinations of the three components without working out all of them? Some form of logic, although far from perfect, was emerging and it took just one more diagram and one input/output table to clinch it. This was followed by a period of disbelief which was dispelled only by working inversely to try to come up with more logical reasons for what I had done.

Although I could well be accused of masochism, those hours were, on reflection, most enjoyable, especially when I finally mastered the application of simple logic and produced a solution, elementary as that might be for anybody for whom mathematics have always held a fascination.

So, after a well deserved rest, it was off again through articles dealing with the use of flowcharts, to other features and then on to a section dealing with models.

There was something about the sight of dw/dt in an equation that brought forth a shudder of recognition. On closer inspection the equations did not seem too difficult to understand and when I went on to find the steady state voltage, Uss, in a resistor/capacitor circuit I was pleasantly surprised to come up with a not unfamiliar formula remembered from physics lab days.

However interesting the insights that may be gained from feeding a sinusoidal current into such a circuit, I decided to leave the seeming challenge strictly alone, at least for the time being.

What was needed, I decided, was an appraisal of my existing personal software and an assessment of what would be needed to bring it up to an acceptable standard and beyond so that I could derive more pleasure from the world of personal computers. I was, it would seem, hooked.





- * CAPABLE just like a traditional computer.
- * UNDERSTANDABLE fast, comprehensive and powerful BASIC is one of the easiest computer languages to learn, understand and use. Machine language accessibility for the professionals.
- * PERSONAL easily portable and operated just "plug in" and go. Unique graphics make fascinating displays.
- * EXPANDABLE built in IEEE-488 output, 8K RAM expandable to 32K, parallel user port 2nd. Cassette interface.
- * SERVICEABLE easily serviced only 3p.c. boards all readilly accessible.

Features of PETS extended BASIC include

Integer, floating point and string variables; A full set of scientific functions, Logical operators, Multi-statement lines. String functions, Left \$, Right \$, Mid \$, Chr \$, Val, Str \$, Peek, Poke, Usr, Sys, to interface to memory and machine language subtrontines. Time of day variable.

Future Commodore developments * FLOPPY DISC * PRINTER * MEMORY EXPANSION * MODEM

Extensive software readily available.

Contact your nearest PET dealer, call today for a demonstration

AUTHORISED PET COMMODORE DEALERS

Bristol

Sumlock Tabdown Ltd 0272-26685

Derby

Davidson-Richards (Int) Ltd 0332-366803

Durham

Dyson Instruments 0385-66937

Grimsby Allen Computers 0472-40568

Guildford

P.P.M. 0483-37337

Hemel Hempstead

Data Efficiency Ltd 0442-57137

Kettering

H.B. Computers Ltd 0536-83922

Liverpool

Dams Office Equipment Ltd 051-227-3301

London W.C.2

TLC World Trading Ltd 01-839-3893

Manchester

Cytek (UK) Ltd 061-832-7604

Sumlock Electronic Services

Services 061-228-3507

Newport

G.R. Electronics Ltd 0633-67426

Northern Ireland

Medical & Scientific 08462-77533

Nottingham

Betos (Systems) Ltd 0602-48108

Reading

C.S.E. (Computers) 0734-61492

Southampton

Symtec Systems Ltd 0703-37731

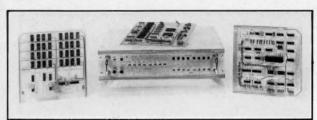
Thame, Oxon

Memec Systems Ltd 084-421-2149

Woking

Petalect Ltd 048-62-69032

In case of difficulty call COMMODORE SYSTEMS DIVISION 360 Euston Road, London. Tel. 01-388-5702



The 77-68

THESE DASHED DOTS....

THOSE DOTTY DASHES___

RANDOM MORSE CODE GENERATION USING A 77-68 MICROCOMPUTER

An article has recently been published (Radio Communication, January 1978) for a hardware design of a morse code practice generator, but it is thought that there are many short wave listeners and radio amateurs who like myself are also interested in micro-computers and own or have access to a suitable machine.

The program to be listed in written for a MC6800 based computer, specifically the 77–68; further details can be obtained from **Newbear** of **7 Bone Lane**, **Newbury**. It generates five letter groups at speeds of 12, 14, 16 or 18 words per minute by changing the content of various locations as listed in the program.

No attempt was made to generate numerals as they contain five elements each (i.e. 5 dots or dashes) in contrast to up to four elements per letter. The maximum of four elements is conveniently stored in an eight bit word — two bits per element. Therefore 11 represents a dash, 10 represents a dot and 01 and 00 are ignored and used to skip over elements not required. The characters are stored in hexadecimal notation; representing for 'A' say the word BO in Hex, is 10110000 in Binary — 10 being the dot and 11 being the dash, the remainder being skipped.

The output port is assumed to be at location FF and is simply a loudspeaker connected via a step-down transformer to yield an impedance of about 1000 ohms.

The program has been in continuous use now for two months and certain limitations are now apparent in the random number generation, but they are not significant enough to cause a real problem.

All the numerals given in the program are in hexadecimal notation not decimal.

I believe the program is a very useful application of a basic 77–68 micro-computer and hope it will give others the same pleasure that I have enjoyed. Let's hope I meet up with some of the readers in the C.W. section of the bands sometime.

Ron Williams

Address	Machine Code	Label	Operator & Operand	Comments
00	8E00F0		LDS #00F0 LDAA #01)	
03	8601	5 m	STAA RND	Initialize random number
05	9777		CLR RND+1	mittalize fundom mamber
07	7F0078	CRSL	LDAA RND	Begin character selection
OA	9677	CHSL	ASLA	By generating random
OC	48		BCC STRND	Number
OD	2402		EORA #63	Trainber
OF	8863	STRND	STAA RND	
11	9777	STRIND	ANDA #IF	
13	841F		CMPA #19	Check for RND NO.
15	8119	1 10	BGT CRSL	Less than 27
17	2EF1		STAA RND	Less than 27
19	9779		+ 2 LDX RND	
1B	DE78		+ 1	Control
1D	A67B		CRCTR,X	Get character
1F	D67A		LTR CNT	
21 22	5C D77A		STAB	
24	C105	100	CMPB #05	Check for 5 characters
26	2D09		BLT LTRSUP	To a word
28 29	5F D77A		CLRB STAB LTR	
29 2B	CE6920		CNT	14wpm 16wpm 18wpm
	09	WOLOOP	# 6920 DEX	5A1B 4ED8 4615 Word space generation
2E 2F	26FD	WOLOOP	BNE WOLOOP	Word space generation
31	CE3490	LTRSUP	LDX	2DOE 276B 230A
34 35	09 26FD	LTRLOOP	# 3490 DEX BNE LTR LOOP	Letter space generation
37	8C0004	PSHL	CPX #0004	
3A	2709		BEQ SUSL	
3C	08		INX	
3D	16		TAB	Shift word left to get
3E	44		LSRA	at the two bits required
3F	44		LSRA	for next element
40	C403		AND B #03	
42	37		PSH B	
43	20F2		BRA PSHL	
45	4F	SUSL	CLRA	
46	8104	ELSL	CMPA #04	Check for maximum of
48	27C0		BEQ CRSL	four elements
4A	4C		INCA	Tour cicinetts
4B	33	10	PULB	
4C	C103		CMPB #03	Select whether dot or
4E	2706		BEQ DASH	dash wanted
50	C102		CMPB #02	dasii waiited
	0700		BEQ DOT	And the second second
54	2708 20F0		BRA ELSL	14wpm 16wpm 18wpm
56	CE2B80	DASH	LDX #2880	2549 20A0 1D00
59	36	DASH	PSHA	Dash set up
5A 5C	2004 CE0E80	DOT	BRA TONE	0C6E 0AE0 09AB
		501	#0E80 PSHA	
5F 60	36 C628	TONE	LDAB #28	Dot set up
62	09	LOOP		Tona Gararetia
63	2708		BEQ SPACE	Tone Generation
65	5A		DECB	
66	26FA		BNE LOOP	and the second second
68	4C		INCA	
69	97FF		STAA FF BRA TONE	the second of the second
6B	20F3	SPACE	LDX #1A48	1697 1296 1195
6D 70	CE1A48 09	SPLOOP	DEX # TA46	1687 13B6 1185
71	26FD	31 2001	BNE SPLOOP	Inter element
73	32	7 1 1 1	PULA	Space generation
74	20DO	11 1 1 1	BRA ELSL	Space generation
76	00		BUFFER	
77	000000	RND	SPACE RMB 03	
7A	00	LTRCNT	RMB 01	
7B	BOEAEE	CRCTR	A, B, C	Character List
7E	E880AE		D, E, F	
81	F8AAA0	No. of the last	G, H, I	
84	BFEGBA	1	J, K, L	and the same of the same of
87	FOEOFC		M, N, O	Manager and the state of the st
8A	BEFBB8	1	P, Q, R	
	A8COAC		S, T, U	the second of the second
8D				
90	ABBCEB		V, W, X	

PCW The 77-68 was featured in Vol 1, No. 1 PCW







THE NEWBEAR COMPUTING STORE

Send for an up-to-date catalogue to:

The Newbear Computing Store

7 Bone Lane, Newbury.

Send for our New Catalogue

24 HOUR TURNROUND ON ORDERS

Please add 8% VAT to all prices. P & P 30p unless otherwise stated. Barclaycard & Access welcome. Overseas orders issued with Pro-Forma Invoice. Send for catalogue to NewBear Computing Store, Bone Lane, Newbury, Berks. Callers welcome Mon — Sat 9.00 — 5.30 but please phone us first on 0635 49223. New office — 2 Gatley Road, Cheadle, Cheshire (callers only) Tel: 061 491 0134

SYM-1

Formally VIM-1

The new 6502 Based Micro from Synertek fully assembled and tested. Send or phone for further details. £199,00 + 8% VAT Carriage £1.00

S-100 BUS

CROMEMCO Z-2 kit (CPU + Card Frame) £395.00
BYTESAVER PROGRAMMING BOARD kit (2708) £ 95.00
TU-ART Interface kit £130.00
16K BYTE Dynabyte ram card (fully tested) £415.00
North Star Mini Floppy kit £490.00

BEARBAGS (KITS)

1.	77-68 CPU PCB and components	£ 45.00
2.	77-68 LED'S and switches	£ 14.95
3.	77-68 Power supply	£ 17.95
4.	77-68 19" 5u Rack and Backplane	£ 26,70†
5.	77-68 4K Ram PCB and components	£ 75.00
6.	77-68 Mon 1 PCB and components	£ 50,00
7.	4K Ram Exorcisor PCB and components	£ 71.50
8.	8K Ram Exorcisor PCB and components	£160.00*
9.	Petitevid VDU Kit	£ 85.00
10.	Kansas City Cassette interface	£ 18.95
11.	UHF Modulator	£ 4.50
12.	77-68 VDU PCB and components	£ 69.50
13.	PROMVERTER	£ 8.50
	(Enables a 2708 to be used instead of MIKBUG)	
	50p p+p unless otherwise stated † 1.50 p+p	* 1.00 p+p

Unencoded Keyboard		£27.50 + £1.50 p+p
Licon Assembled & Tested Key	board	£86.00 + £1.50 p+p
Hexadecimal Keypad (19 posit	ions)	£11.25
Keyboard case		£20.33 + £1.50 p+p
19" 5u Rack		£23.40 + £1.50 p+p
U.V. Prom Eraser		£56.00*
9368 7 seg. Display Decoder		£2.45
FWD 500 1/2" 7 seg. Display		£1.05
C-30 Cassette Memorex £0.75	5" Floppy Disc	£4.00
C.60 Cassette Memorex £0.90	8" Floppy Disc	£4.00
C-90 Cassette Memorex £1.20		
*£1.00 Postage & Packing		

MEWBEARSALE

Jan 6th to Jan 13th inclusive

Callers Only

Using the 6800 Microprocessor

Books

Doomo		P+P
Beginning Basic (Gosling)	£ 2.95	.50
Introduction to Basic (Hartley)	£ 1.95	.50
Illustrated Basic (Alcock)	£ 1.90	.50
Beginning Basic (Dilithium)	£ 4.95	.50
Star Ship Simulation	£ 5.10	.50
First Book of Kim	£ 7.00	.75
A Practical Introduction to Pascal	£ 3.50	.50
Best of Byte	£ 8.50	1.00
How to Buy and Use Minicomputers and		
Microcomputers	£ 6.95	.75
Microprocessors C201	£ 8.00	.50
Microprocessors Interfacing Techniques	£ 8.00	.50
Microcomputer Primer	£ 5.55	.50
How to Program Microcomputers	£ 6.30	.50
Computer Dictionary	£ 6.30	.75
TTL Databook (N.S.)	£ 2.50	.75
CMOS Databook (N.S.)	£ 2.50	.75
Memory Databook (N.S.)	£ 2.50	.75
Bugbook 1 (TTL Experiments)	£ 6.95	.75
Bugbook 2 (TTL Experiments)	£ 6.95	.75
Accounts Payable and Receivable	£ 9.95	1.00
Getting Aquainted with Microcomputers	£ 7.95	.50
Getting Involved With your Own Computer	£ 4.75	.50
Home Computers A Beginners Guide and Glossary	£ 4.95	.50
Introduction to Microcomputers Vol. 0 (Osbourne)	£ 5.95	.50
Introduction to Microcomputers Vol. 1 (Osbourne)	£ 5.95	.50
Introduction to Microcomputers Vol. 2 (Osbourne)	£11.95	1.00
A Microprogrammed APL Implementation	£13.65	1:00
6800 Microcomputer System Design Data	£ 1.25	.50
6800 Programming for Logic Design	£ 5.95	.50
6800 Assembly Language Programming	£ 6.95	.50
Microcomputer System Design (Klingman)	£13.65	.75
Payroll with Cost Accounting in Basic	£ 9.95	1.00

77-88 6800 Microcomputer 6800 Software Gourmet Guide and Cook Book Z80 Programming for Logic Design Z80 Technical Manual Z80 P10 Manual Z80 P10 Manual Z80 Microcomputer Handbook 8080 A Bugbook 8080 Programmers Pocket Guide 8080 A Rogramming for Logic Design 8080 Programming for Logic Design 8080 Software Gourmet Guide and Cook Book 8080 Machine Language Programming for Beginners Guide to SC/MP Programming SC/MP Assembly Language Programming Manual SC/MP Microprocessor Applications Handbook	£ 7.50 £ 7.95 £ 7.95 £ 4.00 £ 2.50 £ 4.00 £ 7.50 £ 6.95 £ 2.35 £ 6.95 £ 5.95 £ 5.10 £ 3.75 £ 3.75	.50 .50 .50 .50 .50 .75 .50 .75 .50 .50 .50 .50
Microcomputer Primer Your Home Computer TTL Cookbook IC Timer Cookbook IC OP AMP Cookbook The Home Computer Revolution Computer Lib	£5.55 £4.95 £6.30 £6.95 £9.05 £3.45 £5.95	.50 .50 .50 .75 .75 .50
Dilithium Beginning Basic Home Computers Vol. 1 Hardware Home Computers Vol. 2 Software Home Computers. A beginners Glossary and guide A step by step introduction to 8080 Microprocessors Systems Take a chance with your calculator	£4.95 £5.95 £5.95 £4.95 £4.95	.50 .50 .50 .50

PLAY ON Computer Music ~ Some Thoughts on Data Storage

Paul M. Jessop

The applications of computers to music are legion but the amateur computer user is likely to be most interested in the generation of simple tunes, whether of his own composition or otherwise. A brief rendition of a well-known piece makes an excellent demonstration to visitors and can convince them that the computer is of some practical use. The same task is also of course very gratifying to the programmer.

The hardware required for the production of music can vary from the absurdly complicated to the ridiculously simple. Into the former category would fall the use of a microcomputer to control a fully-fledged synthesiser, which is very nice but beyond the scope and finances of most of us. The opposite end of the spectrum is represented by a speaker connected to a single bit output port. Whatever hardware technique is used however, there remains the problem of *storing* the tune in the memory of the computer, and the attendant difficulty of putting the data there in the first place, all without using vast quantities of memory space in the process.

The easy way

One very easy way of storing the music is to use two consecutive bytes per note. The first contains a value which can be used directly by a timing loop to define the frequency, and the second byte contains a similar value, again used by a timing loop to determine the *duration* of the note. This system clearly uses a minimum of software to support it but it does have a couple of drawbacks. The first is the limited range of frequencies which can be produced because the higher the pitch of the note, the lower the value of the pitch byte and consequently, the lower the accuracy of the note. Only about two octaves are really available and this limits the scope of the system rather severely. Another disadvantage is that the memory is used rather wastefully since eight bits (which can represent 256 different values) are being used to store a variable which can only take about 24 values (or 16 if semitones are not counted). Also, since the duration is stored in absolute terms, only a small proportion of the possible bit patterns will be used

Despite these difficulties however, the technique can have its uses in short tunes or in music which is outside the scope of conventional western scales and rhythms. Where memory space is at a premium, it becomes practical to use more complicated software to economise on the memory used by the data. On a piano keyboard, there are 88 discrete notes; so to cover all of these would require seven bits, which is very little improvement over the previous method. However, if a musical score is examined, it will be seen that a tune largely stays within the same octave for

most of the time. This means that only 13 different notes are required at any one time. Neglecting for the moment the case where a tune leaves its octave, it is clear that all the wanted notes can be represented by four bits, which can in fact take 15 different values (not 16 for reasons which will become clear later); so an extra note can be added at one end, and a rest defined.

This leaves the duration to be dealt with. Fortunately, the system of note durations used by musicians is already a binary coded one so the task is made much easier. If the longest note is a minim, then the other durations are successively one half of the duration of the previous one. Thus one minim is equal to two crotchets, four quavers or eight semi-quavers. Any note can be made half as long again by putting a dot after it. These principles are summarised in figure 1. The duration can easily be coded into four bits by simply coding the length of the note in terms of semi-quavers. Because of the binary nature of the system, the effect is that each bit of the code represents one of the basic notelengths and these are then added together to produce the final duration.

BASIC VAL	UES									
Semiquave	r:	1								
Quaver:		1	2	-		-				
Crotchet:		1		_1	٠.	1	2.	+4	-+-	-
Minim:		9		4		1		1.	1.	4
			=	-			+ 4	-F.	F+-	F
DOTTED NO	TES									
	1.	-	1	+	1					
	١.		-	+	2					
	٠	*	_	4	1	+	-			
	d.		0	+	1					
	d		0	1 +	_	+	1			
	d		-		4	+	1		4	

Figure 1
The theory of note durations. See text for explanation.

To turn now to a problem which was glossed over before, it is clear that the notes of a tune will not always fall in one octave, even if they tend to hover around a common octave most of the time. To overcome this, a series of "octave shift codes" are defined. These all have a zero in all the high four bits, where the pitch is normally stored, which explains why only 15 notes are available, not 16 as mentioned earlier. These cause the tune to

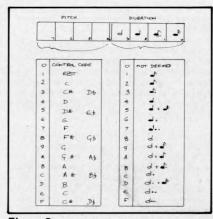


Figure 2.

The codes for normal notes. Reference should be made to both the text and figure 1 for explanation.

shift into the specified octave and to stay there until another shift is executed. In addition, one of these codes is defined as a "stop" code which could either cause the program to stop altogether or to return to the beginning of the tune and start all over again. The latter can however lead to early insanity if continued for protracted periods of time!

Summary of Codes

The codes for all the various functions are summarised in figures 2 & 3, and it will be noticed from figure 3 that not all of the available control codes are used for the octave shift function. These can be used in a variety of ways, as suits the user but a few interesting possibilities are: (1) switching external voicing circuitry to change the characteristics of the note produced, (2) generating synchronising pulses to, for instance, facilitate multi-track recording or (3) to trigger percussion generators. This latter is possibly the easiest to implement since the extra circuitry is very simple.

since the extra circuitry is very simple.

To generate a sound such as that produced by a resonant body like a drum or woodblock, a simple amplifier with tuned feedback can be adjusted so that it is just below the verge of oscillation. A pulse now applied to the input of the amplifier will trigger it into a state of oscilla-tion which will decay in amplitude since there is no overall gain around the circuit. This produces the same type of sound as a percussion instrument and can be easily built using one gate of a CMOS package as shown in figure 4. This circuit has been around in one form or another for several years and seems to work reliably. The capacitor values need to be changed to vary the pitch of the instrument and generally, C1 and C4 need to be about three times as

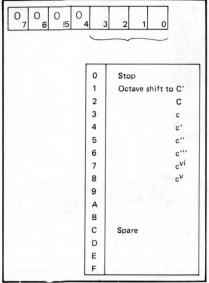


Figure 3.

The definitions of the control codes used in the system. The use of upper and lower case letters with superscript primes is the normal musical notation to show the octave in question. The codes annotated "Spare" can be decoded by the program and used for any desired purpose. Possible uses are discussed in the text.

large as C2 and C3, values of 0.15uF and 0.047uF being typical for a bass drum.

Of course, all the clever techniques in the world for data storage will not make music. Now we need two things, hard-ware to make the music audible, and software to pull the data from memory and tell the hardware what to do. These will be dealt with in this order.

There are two fundamentally different approaches to the generation of the tones which go together to make a tune. The first is to make use of an IC called a "top octave generator". This has twelve outputs which represent the twelve notes of the highest octave, from C to C, of a piano. By dividing them successively by two the corresponding notes of lower octaves can be produced. It is a simple matter to interface this arrangement to a microprocessor and a basic circuit block diagram is shown in figure 5. One of the tones produced by the chip is selected by a 12 to one multiplexer and this is then fed to a string of binary counters, the output of one of them being selected by another multiplexer, this feeding the output of the unit. The select inputs of the multiplexers are fed by a parallel output port of the microprocessor. If a spare input on one of the multiplexers is connected to ground, there will be no output if that input is selected, so the output can be muted.

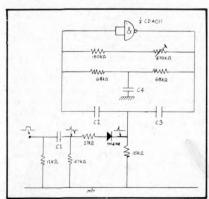


Figure 4.

A simple percussion generator for use with the computer music system described in the article. Repugnance

To the software man however, the idea of using hardware to do what can easily be done by the processor itself is repugnant. It is not a difficult task to write a program which reads a data byte from memory and looks up in a *table* contained within the program, the value of the time which must be spent in a loop to correspond to the wanted note. This value is then multiplied by an amount which is dependent on the octave of the note which is desired. At the same time as the pitch of the note is being timed, a count is kept of the duration of the note so that the next note may be fetched at the appropriate time. could lead to timing difficulties, and it is probably simpler to do the pitch timing by use of software timing loops; but to have an external clock which defines the semiquaver rate of the tune. This can be a 555 timer or a simple astable oscillator. This scheme has the advantage that the tempo of the piece can be easily altered, even during its course, without affecting the shown, this can be extended by as much as is wanted, the limiting factor (apart from memory space) being the amount of time within the timing loop available to time all the notes separately, and of course, the mental agility of the programmer! Either of the two techniques described above will only produce one type of note, although the volumes of the two channels can be independently varied. This is a square wave, and when heard sounds thoroughly synthetic — not only because of the waveshape of the note but also because the envelope is rectangular and allows no variation in the attach and decay as a musical instrument would.

One way of giving at least a little voicing to the notes is shown in figure 7. It cannot hope to authentically imitate an instrument as could a proper synthesiser, but it will give the sound produced some character. An extra bit of output port is needed for each channel and this provides a trigger for an envelope generator, a standard synthesiser building block for which

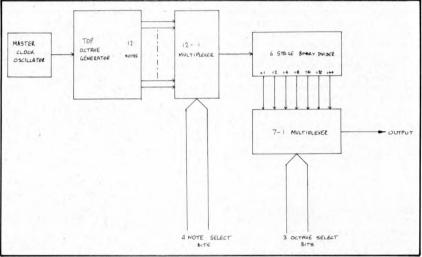


Figure 5.

A hardware note generator. The 12-way multiplexer selects the wanted note while the 7-way one selects the wanted octave.

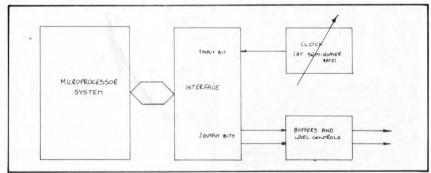


Figure 6.

The basic hardware required to support the system. The number of output channels which can be accommodated is shown as two but this can be increased if desired.

tune by interrupting the sequence or changing the pitch of the notes.

The easiest way to implement the clock is to use a self clearing input port such as one of the control ports on a 6820 PIA. This input is sensitive to an edge and sets a bit in the status register. However, this bit is cleared the first time that it is read so that the bit will no longer cause confusion. The use of the hardware clock also makes much easier the generation of more than one note at a time. The clock forces the two lines of music to remain in synchrony, provided that they have been put into memory correctly.

put into memory correctly.

The general scheme of affairs from the hardware angle is shown in figure 6. Note that although only two output ports are

many designs are available. This, as its name suggests, generates a voltage corresponding to the envelope of the wanted note. This is then fed to a voltage controlled amplifier which superimposes the envelope onto the note, giving it its characteristic sound. If the envelope generator is made retriggerable, then each note's envelope will eclipse the last one's. Clearly, each separate tune will need experimentation with the attack and decay to achieve the required effect, but the storing of the tune internally enables this to be done without difficulty.

The Weak Link

The weak link in the system as described so far is the stage of transcribing the music

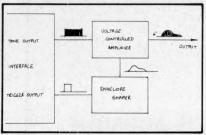


Figure 7.

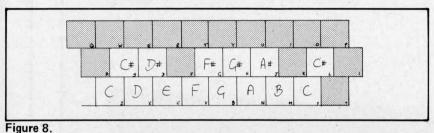
Voiced notes can be generated quite easily by the use of an envelope generator and a voltage controlled amplifier.

trol codes within the list of notes, or sounded according to a predetermined pattern, as is done by LSI rhythm generator chips. It is a relatively trivial task to program the computer to give the operator some idea of the beat; the information that would be given by a conductor in an orchestra. This can simply be an LED which lights on the downbeat or some audible metronome click. A more complex system can easily be envisaged if this is desired. This will enable a conventional instrument to be played with the computer and will help in synchronising when a multi-track recording is being made.

When the music system is commissioned and fully working, it remains but to find

some music to play on it. The very talented will no doubt compose a special piece for the occasion; but for the more downto-earth, it is a matter of using the work of someone else and if necessary adapting it. The most likely candidates for this treatment are songs since the human voice is of necessity monophonic; that is, it can sound only one note at a time. Any good public library should have copies of the scores of musicals and these should pro-vide excellent material. When more advanced, the accompaniment can also be programmed or, alternatively, played separately and mixed with a recorded version of the other track, the result being recorded on a second tape recorder.

It is hoped that these notes will prompt some people who have a personal computer to enter the fascinating world of music. Anyone with an idea relevant to this field is welcome to write to the author (with an SAE if a reply is wanted) and if it is justified, another article may be based on these. Happy music making!



If some of the keys (the shaded ones) are ignored, a normal typewriter keyboard can be used as a simple piano type keyboard. This can then be used as a means of entering notes into the memory of the computer.

PCW Paul Jessop may be reached at 1157 Warwick Road, Solihull, West Midlands B91 3HQ. PCW

from its written form into the binary form used by the computer. Clearly, what is needed is some kind of loader to cut out the middle step. This could take the form of a normal memory loader where the notes are entered in terms of their letter names e.g. D, C sharp etc., but this would be very prone to error.

be very prone to error.

An alternative, if very expensive, method would be to use a keyboard of the electronic organ variety with the appropriate encoding circuitry, but this is really out of the range of the budget of the average computerist who wants to make music for friends' enjoyment. A much cheaper alternative is to utilise the typewriter keyboard, which most systems will already use, as a simple piano keyboard. It is possible to use the bottom row (ZXCV...) as the white notes and some of the next row (ASDF...) as the black notes, as shown in figure 8. This does nothing to solve the question of storing the duration of the note in the computer, but can relieve much of the tedium of translating the notes into hexadecimal.

Soft Music

To turn now to the software needed to actually make the music, figure 9 shows a very basic routine which will read one line of music from memory and play it through a loudspeaker connected to an amplifier fed from a single bit output port. It incorporates no frills and is intended only as a basis on which can be built a more sophisticated system. Where more than one channel is available, this can be used in a variety of ways. One is to encode two lists of notes into memory and scan these separately. In this way, it is possible to play what is known as counterpoint, where the two lines have different tunes which nevertheless blend together to produce an overall pleasing effect. Another way would be to have only one list of notes, but to program the computer in such a way as to have the other channels play the notes necessary to produce a chord under the main note. These rules are in no way simple and require a good deal of work to learn, let alone program! This would however make an interesting project for the very musical.

In a similar way, the percussion generators could either be triggered by the con-

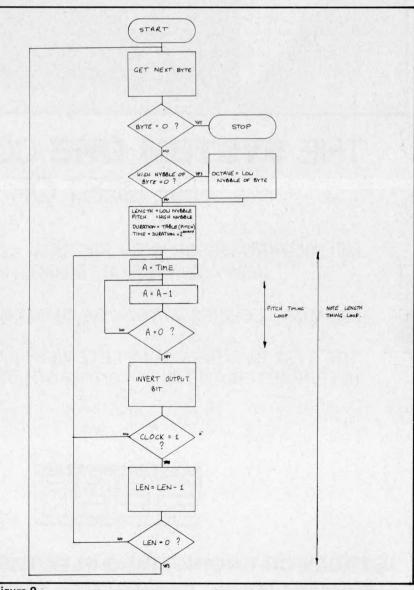
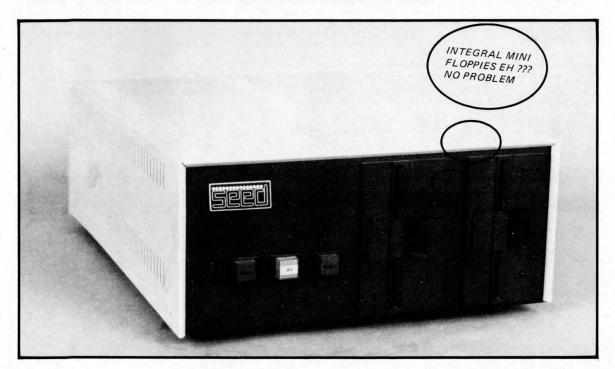


Figure 9.

The software needed to operate the system need not be complicated as is demonstrated by this simple routine.



STRUMECH ENGINEERING ELECTRONICS DIVISION



THE **SYSTEM ONE** COMBINES THE BEST OF

MSI 6800 PROCESSOR WITH 16K RAM. (EXPANDABLE UP TO 56K)

SSB MINI FLOPPIES (SINGLE OR DUAL. 80K PER DISK)

THE SYSTEM COMES COMPLETE WITH BASIC INTERPRETER AND DISK FILE HANDLING SOFTWARE.



STRUMECH ENGINEERING ELECTRONICS DIVISION Portland House Coppice Side Brownhills 4321

THE MICHO MUSE Background to Micro Poetry-3

Fric Finlay

"... Who taught you to drill
Those hoes won't slice them, hatchets-won't-crack-them,
Won't be wrenched open, won't be worked loose,
Maddening boxes within boxes, inside the brocade box?"
Kuan Han-Ch'ing. 1220 - 1300

MICRO-POEM II

;SC/MP 11

7-Segment 8-bit display.

			The state of the s		0	ACCORDING TO A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	
OF12;0	2,00	OF1A	;C2,02	0	F22;	C2,04	OF2A; C2,06
OF14;C	9,00	OF1C	C9,02	0	F24:	C9.04	OF2C; C9,06.
OF16;C	2,01	OF1E	C2,03	0	F26;	C2,05	OF2E; C2,07
OF18;C	9,01	OF20;	C9,03			C9,05	OF30; C9,07.
		E KOMER	Butto de o				OF32; 90,DE.
							;main program.
OFF9	OD	P1(H)	OF	40	77		
OFFA	00	P1(L)	OF	41	79		
OFFR	OF	POLLI	OF	12	CD		

OFF9	OD	PT(H)	0140	//
OFFA	00	P1(L)	OF41	79
OFFB	OF	P2(H)	OF42	6D
OFFC	40	P2(L)	OF43	40
; sets p	ointer		OF44	66
re	egister	rs	OF45	79
			OF46	31
			OF47	6F
			0000	; text begins.

The reader should now be able to identify the three sections of the above program, and follow it without much difficulty. The main program repeats the C2;Load Accumulator from Pointer 2 (plus displacement) instruction, which refers to address OF40 in the text data-stack, and then uses the C9;Load Pointer 1 instruction to put the letter 'A' (Hex 77), in the first digit of the 8-bit LED display. The rest of the program is a simple elaboration of that sequence.

Data loading at OFF9—OFFC sets the Pointer-registers, and the text is stored in RAM from OF40—OF47.

The poem is a tribute to the four graces (Darling, Fields, Kelly, and W.C.), whilst also being a luminous version of Debussy's 'La Mer' in gallium phosphide.

I have designed a small program around the 1E (RR) instruction. Rotation is a standard technique in mathematics, and is used in the serial music of such composers as Schoenberg, Webern, and Alban Berg. It is most easily understood by studying a binary number, and observing how the 1E/RR (Rotate Right) instruction takes the binary digit at the right hand end of the number row, and puts it at the beginning of the row.

	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	5C	
RR	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	2	11
RR	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1.0	71
RR	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	8B	7

To rotate a number, and therefore an image, in the computer we put the display routine address (ODOO) in Pointer-register 1. An address in RAM (say OF90) is set to hold the hexadecimal number we wish to rotate (say 5C); and we put the chosen RAM address into Pointer-register 2.

The rest of the sequence is elementary, the data in P2 is loaded into the Accumulator, rotated right with the instruction 1E; and stored back into P2. Then the new number (rotated once) is loaded back into the Accumulator and transferred from there to the Display Routine, at the position (04) indicated by the displacement data. Three consecutive 8F/FF delay instructions enable us to observe the image, then a Jump instruction (90) makes a loop back of -17 (EF) to the beginning of the program. The sequence is then repeated by the computer through all the possible rotations of the original number.

If the time-delay section is removed from the program, and the program is run in a loop with a new displacement of -11 (F5), pressing and holding the reset button will stop the rotation at an unpredictable sign. In this way a poem can also be used as a roulette wheel, which would have amused Dostoevsky.

Here is the complete program:-

OFF9

MICRO-POEM III

; Continuous finite rotation of binary number.; SC/MP 11.

; 8-bit LED Display.

OFFA OO P1(L)
OFFB OF P2(H)
OFFC 90 P2(L)
; sets pointer registers.
OF90 5C ; image
C2 OF29 8F
OO OF24 FF

OF20 C2 OF21 OO OF22 1E OF2B OF23 CA OF24 OO FF 8F OF2D OF25 C2 OF2E FF OF26 OO OF27 C9 OF2F 90 Jump EF **OF30** -17OF28 04 0000 : end.

The final micro-poem I wish to discuss emerged from an experiment with the running-text program designed by D. Johnson-Davies for the Mk 14 basic SC/MP 11 system. In ain effort to comprehend the program more fully I entered the text 'All Quiet on the Western Front' into RAM and ran this without any mistakes. I then altered the timing parameter at OF2F from FO, to F9. The result was astonishing; an acrobatic series of runs, jumps, optical rhythms and other transformations of an alphanumeric and kinetic nature. The program terminated, not surprisingly, in an internal loop (apparently infinite). I reset the CPU, and examined the data in the RAM section devoted to the text. The contents were radically altered. I made a note of the transformed text, then restoring the control section of the program to its original state, I ran the new data.

The text had become 'Quiet on the Western Front', followed by a very good simulation of an artillery barrage. I will give the original text here, and the transformed text for comparison. I have called the new poem "Requiem for G.F.".

; SC/MP 11 running text program.

; d.j.d.

; text backwards from OFD5.

Motherboard (13 slot with four edge connectors)

; 'Requiem for G.F.'
; micro-poem iv.
; transformation of above text.
; program step OF2F changed to data FO.

OFAO 01F, 01F, 03E, 01F, 040, 01F,
OFAC 040, 01F, 01F, 040, 01F, 01F,
OFBZ 040, 01F, 01F, 01F, 01F, 01F,
OFBB 078, 064, 03F, 050, 071, 040,
OFBE 064, 050, 079, 078, 06D, 079,
OFC4 07E, 040, 079, 074, 078, 040,
OFCA 064, 03F, 040, 079, 070,
OFCA 064, 03F, 040, 079, 070,
OFCA 064, 03F, 040, 078, 079, 006,
OFDO 03E, 067, 01F, 038, 01F, 077.
; run text on standard program.

It is best to program and perform the straight text, alter the program as described, observe the transformation sequence (which is a poem in itself), then reset and debug the original program. Setting the sweep-speed data at OF2D to C4, seems to sharpen the optical analogy in the final version. The text program should correspond to the data given here for an effective performance of the poem; but experiments are encouraged.

Although the CPU I use is not much more complex than an electronic slide-rule, I have gained considerable pleasure and intellectual satisfaction from procedures which seem to challenge all the creative faculties of the mind. The microprocessor is not just a collection of registers and logic circuits. It is an embodiment of the most advanced thinking of our time, and offers a reciprocal interplay at that level of thought. Whatever computers may imply for the future, the microprocessor is the brainchild of the scientific idealism of the 18th Century, and the scientific penetration of the 19th and 20th Centuries. Micro-poetry puts the craft of poetry into a new dimension, just as surely as the computer helped to put man into outer-space.

We specialise in the S.100 Bus System with 8080 or Z.80 CPU'S. MAINFRAME Z80 STARTER KIT featuring on board Keyboard, 2K Monitor, Desk Top, with power supply, motherboard & fan etc. £187.00 1K RAM, 2 x 8 bit I/O Ports, Prom Programmer etc, etc. P.O.A. SIRTON VDU Self Contained Unit BARE BOARDS 16 lines 64 characters, 1K RAM, case, power supply and £ 31.00 Z80 CPU Board UHF modulator, with Reverse Video and Flash etc. £ 97.50 £ 25.50 8080 CPU Board Serial Interface 110 Baud Crystal Controls £ 16.75 8K RAM Board £ 19.75 Serial Interface 75-1200 Baud Crystal Controls £ 26.75 £ 15.00 Proto-type Board KEYBOARD KITS FLOPPY DISCS 53 key-Tri mode ASCII output (without case) £190.00 SHUGART SA400 mini floppy 51/2" built & tested £ 49.90 53 key-Tri mode ASCII output in black/white SIRTON case, built/tested £ 69.90 S100 edge connectors gold plated solder tail £ 3.45 SIRTON touch-type ASCII output, with case £ 38.50 Transformer Pri 110/240 V; sec. 8V @ 10 Amp & SIRTON touch-type ASCII output, with additional 25 V CT @ 2 Amp £ 12.75 £ 50.00 features 3.75 Bridge Rectifier 25 Amp INTEGRATED CIRCUITS Z80 CPU Board 2 MHz, 2708 Monitor, power-on-jump £ 94.50 8080A CPU Chip 2 µ Sec £ 6.95 Z80 CPU Board 4 MHz, 3708 Monitor, power-on-jump £ 99.50 1.20 21L02 RAM 1Kx1 Bit Low Power 450 n Sec 8080 CPU Board with Vector Interrupt Circuit £ 72.50 21L02 RAM 1Kx1 Bit Low Power 250 n Sec £ 1.40 8080 CPU Board with jump-on-reset £ 95.50 £ 7.00 2708 EPROM 1Kx8 Bit 450 n Sec 8K RAM Board low power 450 n Sec. (21L02-1) £ 94.50 3.10 8212 I/O PORT 8 Bit f 8K RAM Board low power 250 n Sec. (21L02-1) £119.50 2513 Character Generator, Upper Case (5 volt) £ 6.25 2708 EPROM (16K) for 2708 or 2716 EPROMS £ 47.00 £ 14.00 **Z80** Monitor 2708 EPROM (16K) with 8 EPROMS (2708's) £ 92.50 2708 EPROM Board with programmer (8K) £ 96.50 8K EPROM/1K RAM, with RAM £ 75.50 Apply for prices of ready-built and tested items. Please add Serial/Parallel I/O Board, 2 Serial/1 Parallel 'Kansas City WRITE OR PHONE FOR LATEST CATALOGUE. £ 94.50 SIRTON PRODUCTS Video Interface, 16 lines, 32 or 64 Characters per line 13 Warwick Road, Coulsdon, Surrey CR3 2EF. £ 98.50 Tel: 01-660 5617 Cassette Interface (with Monitor) -Post & Packing £135.00 built & tested £1.00 each 80p per kit Keyboards:

£ 48.50

£1.00 each

Hardware/IC's:

Hexadecimal Conversion

David Simpson

Department of Mathematics Trinity and All Saints' Colleges, Leeds

Although hexadecimal addressing of microprocessor memory locations is common, there are occasions when it is useful to be able to convert hex addresses to decimal ones. In Commodore PET BASIC, for example, the PEEK, POKE, and SYS statements refer to decimal addresses. The following program, which, if necessary, could be rewritten as a subroutine of a larger program containing such statements, covers a range of 64K from zero to 65535 (FFFF in hex) and converts from hex to decimal or vice versa.

The number to be converted is entered either as a decimal integer with up to five digits or as a four digit hex integer preceded by a \$ character (e.g. \$B5AF or \$ 0076). The presence or absence of this character controls the direction of conversion automatically. The simple validation check (line 140 or 240) to which each entered number is subjected could be made more rigorous if

The program, which is written in Commodore PET BASIC, carries out arithmetic on ASCII codes using several string functions and concatenation. Transcription to a version of BASIC which does not possess all these facilities may not therefore be a straightforward process. To save storage, several lines containing multiple statements have been included. These may, of course, be written on separate lines.

100 LET S=0: LET AS="" 110 PRINT"WHICH NUMBER";: INPUT NS 120 IF LEFTS(NS, 1)="5" GOTO 210 130 LET N=VAL(NS) 140 IF N>65535 GOTO 290 150 FOR I=1 TO 4 160 LET Q=INT(N/16): LET P=N-16*Q+48 170 IF R>57 THEN LET R=R+7 180 LET AS=CHPS(R)+AS: LET N=0: NEXT I 190 PRINT"IN HEX THIS IS "; AS 200 GDTD 300 210 LET NS=RIGHTS(NS, 4) 220 FOR I = 0 TO 3 230 LET X=ASC(MID\$(N\$,4-1,1))-48 240 IF X>22 GOTO 290 250 IF X>9 THEN LET X=X-7 260 LET S=S+X*16+I: NEXT I 270 PRINT"IN DECIMAL THIS IS "; S 280 GDTD 300 290 PRINT"INVALID ENTRY - "; 300 PRINT"ANOTHER CONVERSION"; 310 INPUT AS: IF AS="YES" GOTO 100

The world's best-selling personal computer



*New powerful basic and new graphics on Rom. £75 card.

*Talk to Apple with voice recognition, speaker trained, 32 word vocabulary. £165 card.

*Colour Graphics. High resolution 280h x 192v, 6 colours, easy-to-use. Low resolution 40h x 48v, 16 colours, very powerful.

Apple's disks. Powerful DOS. 116K bytes capacity, multiple drives, fast access. £395.

*Use Apple as a computer terminal 110 or 300 BAUD. Full or half duplex or use with a Dec-writer. £95 card.

*Use any 8 bit parallel printer with Apple 11. Print up to 3,700 lines per minute. 255 character lines, upper and lower case. £100 card.

Personal Computers Limited

18-19 Fish Street Hill, London E.C.3. Tel. 01-283 3391 New address from August 21st 194-200 Bishopsgate, London E.C.2.

DISTRIBUTOR

THE BIG APPLE £1850

224 ARTICLES

silobaud has more articles than any other microcomputer nagazine. During 1977, for instance, there were 224 article in Kilobaud—880 pages of articles—that's like a very large ncyclopedia of microcomputing. There will be even

FOR THE BEGINNER

Though Kilobaud covers both the technical and programming sides of microcomputers, each article is written with the beginner in mind. No other magazine makes it as easy to understand microcomputers.

THE BEST PROGRAMS

Only Kilobaud offers programmers both the publication of their programs in the magazine plus a large royalty for the program if it's issued on cassettes, Is it any wonder all of the really good programs are being published in Kilobaud? You'll find the best in games, diagnostics, teaching, music, business, etc., programs in Kilobaud. We're very heavy on programs.

HOBBY OR BUSINESS?

th businessmen and hobbyist want the same thing: to under nd microcomputers . . and this is the purpose of Kilobaud, also has articles aimed at the businessman to help him iw what is available and what it will do.

THE PUBLISHER

ilobaud is published by the same people who put out 73 Magazine the largest of the amateur radio magazines.

MONTHLY COLUMNS

Keep up with the latest developments and readers' programs through the letters column ... a KIM column ... one on the TRS-80 ... a column on BASIC ... etc. The editorials will keep you up to date on money-making ideas, the progress of the industry and more. The New Products column is particularly useful, including the results of tests of the latest equipment in the Kilobaud microcomputer laboratory—the most complete in the industry.

SUBSCRIBE TO KILOBAUD

You can get Kilobaud fast. Copies are flown to Europe immediately upon publication and mailed directly from the United Kingdom, so your copies are current. Sends subscription orders for United Kingdom and Europe, £20 sterling per year, to:

L. P. Enterprises 313 Kingston Road, Ilford, Essex. 01-553 1001 Barclay Card, VISA, Diner's Club and American Express, Access Card honored.

If you only

read ONE **American**

computer magazine...

it should be

kilobaud

MICRODIGITAL

OF MERSEYSIDE

nm

We are a Nascom Microcomputers National Distributor.
Come to us for Nascom 1 +
Expansion + Full technical support. Kits built, tested, burnt in and guaranteed for..... + V.A.T. 250

BOOKS & MAGAZINES -

Be a computer literate! The best selection of microcomputer literature in the country. We import titles no one else sells. Come for a browse or send s.a.e. and ask for a book list.

APPLE II

Microdigital are main dealer for Apple II. Simply the best, Apple maintains a six to twelve months technology lead over the opposition and we have yet to see anything which begins to compare.

Component pack only £24.03

Rockwell AIM-65
Ring for availability of this superlative device.

CASU

Our "mainframe" microcomputer the CASU Super C has 22 S100 slots and runs a Z80 at 4 MHz. It is British and has excellent hardware and software support. Nice features: CP/M, real time clock, hardware floating point, high speed peripherals, etc.

Newbear Newbear

We are stockists for Bearbags containing the 6800 based 77/68 system and for the new Panda integrated unit microcomputer with superb VDU and BASIC in ROM.

CHESS

Optim 600 Cartridge loading TV Game complete with ten game superstar £49.95 Extra cartridges: Roadrace £10, Stunt Cycle £14, Tank Battle £15, inclusive of V.A.T. and Postage.

TOSHIBA LC.836 MN Calculator

30 memories. Alphanumeric LCD memories retained when calculator switched off, 12,000 hour battery life — 25% off R.R.P. £49

Computer Battleships
The Seek and Destroy Computer game with live action and Sound £29.95

This Month's Special Postal Offers:

Improve the video output of your Nascom I UM1111 E36 UHF Modulator with fitting instructions...... £4.00

Give your Nascom I keyboard the bleep! Full kit with instructions...... £3.00

10 quality C15 cassettes with library cases and special labels......£4.75

Science of Cambridge Socket Set 5 x 14 pin, 7 x 16 pin, 4 x 18 pin, 2 x 40 pin

Science of Cambridge	
power supply£5.75	

.....£3.89

Universal microprocessor coding forms, pads,100 sheets each.....£2.38

Connect your Nascom I to its keyboard neatly. 8" of 16-way ribbon cable with 16 pin D.A.P. plug, bonded to each end. £4.00

Above offers include V.A.T. and P. & P.

Please send me the items ticked above. I enclose cheque/P.O. foror

(please tick) Name.....

Address....

Address to Microdigital Ltd., 25 Brunswick Street, Liverpool L2 0BJ Telephone: 051-236 0707.

Please allow 14 days for delivery.

MICRODIGITAL LTD



25 BRUNSWICK STREET LIVERPOOL L2 0BJ

Tel: 051-236 0707

OPENING HOURS:

9-5.30 Monday to Saturday. Friendly. expert staff always on hand!

DE	CIMAL	HEX	BINARY
	0	0	0000
	1 2	1 2	0001 0010
	3	3	0011
	4	3 4 5	0100 0101
	5 6	6	0110
	7	7	0111
(1)	8	8	1000 1001
	9 10	A	1010
	11	В	1011
	12 13	C	1100 1101
	14	E	1110
	15	F	1111
	16	10	0001
	32 48	20 30	0010 0011
	64	40	0100
	80	50 60	0101 0110
	96 112	70	0110
(2)	128	80	1000
	144	90	1001 1010
	160 176	A0 B0	1010
	192	CO	1100
	208 224	D0 E0	1101 1110
	240	FO	1111
	256	100	0001
	512	200	0010
	768 1024	300 400	0011 0100
	1280	500	0101
	1536 1792	600 700	0110 0111
(3)	2048	800	1000
,	2304	900	1001
	2560 2816	A00 B00	1010 1011
	3072	C00	1100
	3328	D00	1101
	3584 3840	E00 F00	1110 1111
	4096	1000	0001
	8192	2000	0010
	12288 16384	3000 4000	0011 0100
	20480	5000	0101
	24576	6000	0110
(4)	28672 32768	7000 8000	0111 1000
,	36864	9000	1001
	40960	A000	1010
	45056 49152	B000 C000	1011 1100
	53248	D000	1101
	57344	E000	1110
1-	61440	F000	
	65535 =	FFFF	= (1111 1111 1111 1111) 4 3 2 1
DF	CIMAL	HEX	BINARY
	65536	10000	0001
	131072	20000	0010
	196608 262144	30000 40000	0011 0100
	327680	50000	0101
3	393216	60000	0110
	458752 524288	70000 80000	0111 1000
	589824	90000	1001
6	655360	A0000	1010
	720896 786432	B0000 C0000	1011 1100
	851968	D0000	1101
9	917504	E0000	1110
	983040	F0000	1111
	048575 =	FFFFF	= (1111 1111 1111 1111 111

Decimal Hexadecimal Binnary Conversion Table

L. F. Heller

EXAMPLES

BINARY	0101	1100	0100	1010	=	236
HEX	5	С	4	A		230
A. BINARY	TO HEX		By Inspection	on		
B. HEX TO	BINARY		By Inspection	on		
C. HEX TO	DECIMAL		(From Table	e)		
	Example: 0	Change He	x 5C4A to D	ecimal		
×5000	= 204	80				
x C00	= 30	72				
× 40	=	64				
x A	=	10				
Ans.	236	26				
D. BINARY	TO DECIM	IAL	Change Bina Inspection t as in "C" ab	hen to D		

E. DECIMAL TO HEX and BINARY Example: Change Decimal 23626 to Hex/Binary

Choose the highest number in the Decimal Column of the TABLE that does not exceed the given number. For 23626 use 20480; for 3146 use 3072, Etc.

			Hex	Binary
From table	$\frac{23626}{-20480}$ $\frac{3146}{-20480}$	=	5000	0101
From table	$\frac{-3072}{74}$	-	C00	1100
From table	<u>64</u>	=	40	0100
From table	-10	=	Α	1010
Ans.	Hex. 5C4A Binary 010		100 010	0 1010

Mike Banahan

Build your own assembler — listing (continued)

79FEV7C2E4000 3 SEUAH4 6 CSFOU9 6 CUMIUFCOBAMF2011 79FE07C2E400

345ACHFU11 COFFWGUS 560 FERCZENO COSSOLE FERCZENU 9 FERCZENU 9 FERCZENU 9 FOR UCCDU 5001 EO BECKED 0

			4.1		The Contract of the Party of the Contract of the Party of
		* 0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		200
	AC#TUS#UN B	2	1000	_	ERHOR REPORTING.
	J LO.0x	3	015F		
1.6.595:	LG.SP5: J F.LO.REX	4	055F F505F5C5	TAPETA:	PUSH HC#PISH DE#PUSH AF#PUSH AC.
	IRS-CHE) OR HS-CHE)	5	0Fe3 3A8701FE1122111		ACTPASFIGELMPEDENH NZ.T. WPD
	THE STATE OF THE S		Other tarkfird Transon		
	ACTOR	01	Ulick Sabouth Cate 1011		ACTINGENTINIA TO THE MENT OF T
	AC-#12+UR F	-	011/1 /F32861.1		CMA*FINSCHK-A*I COMPLEMENT ENSURES NOWZERU
	J L0.0x	r	0175 246815CHC412		4L<-CUMADD+CALL PH16
LO.SR4:	CALL EVALUMECAL SEMCREBY NZ.LD.SR6	~	0178 2148061600	T. NP2:	41 <- x1 380FF #D<- x11
	A<-C+C+CNP ±7+.1 N -1.0 - H ×	10	07x0 CJ140FF67F	TANTE	
	1	11	01'05 Er7E2KE7		
	DOBLING TARGET AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	10	017 4 6 11 4 2 8 13		
		7.4	200000000000000000000000000000000000000		
		57	01:00 -= 00.010		CAPTING ALL TO PUT
LO. 380.		7	ULYL SACSUIB/24F9		AC-NULTLG#ISTA#BM Z.T.VEXI
	CALL GETATMEX AF	15	01.97 CUARUE 4F 5554264F46 T. VUL:	T.VUL:	. ASC
	CMF#1)+J NZ, LO. BEX	16	01:46 CSU001		J PEGIN#1 LON"I CHARGE THIS
	PUSH HL#ISAVE VALUE SHOP AT MICK'S	11	0749 CUUIUU773265012314 T.PUT:	T.PUT:	CALL T.CHK+(HL) <- A # NULFLU <- A # I'V C HL # I'N : D
	HL<-#DMTAH#CALL SEARCH#PUP DE	18	OTHE FEUDZAGD		CMF#CR#RR 4.T. HFT
	AND#10#.1 Z*LO* BEX	1.5	Olico ZAFESFZUCS		AC-D#C.IP#77#RR NZ.T.NEXT+! HIFFER FILL
	VI 10 11 2 11 2 11	20	DTI H SPILLTZ		
		21	OTHE STEATSCHOS		H (-1 IN NU + CET 1.(H)+1
	AN THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRAC	5.0	0703 325500		
	0000	2.0	0116 SAKR1500mis		TOTAL TOTAL OF THE PARTY OF THE
		200	OLICO CAGOLOCCALIA		ALK-CUMADII+DURDUIK-HL#1 SET 101
	××××××××××××××××××××××××××××××××××××××	67	ULL LITTETES		POP BC + POP AF + POP DE + POP AI + PET
	Dana da	200	OPE 1 55	- CHK:	
	WORD Dried of the United	92	ULUZ CUSAUFE/		CALL WUTSII #TSTA+ VALIO CHARACTE ?
	. WORD "H, L, 0, 0, 0, 0, 2, 40	27	01.16 2005		4H NZ +7
	. WURD 'S, 'F, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0	28	ODER SIESISCHUE		HL<-#CHERRSET 1, (HL)
	. WURD 'A, 'F . 0 . 0 . 0 . 0 . 7 . 60	53	05/ 5 cde109		EX AF # HOP HL # RFT
	. WURD ' 1, ' 2, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 10, 0	30	OTED 3AEC12ED44CAUSSADA LIMPAN:	LINPRN:	A<-INSTUDM # NEG + ADDXCALUTH # THE 7.L. NCD
	. WURD ' 1, ' 7 , 0, 0, 0, 0, 11, 40	31	01:E9 47		H<-A
	U 1000.	32	OTEA CJARUEZNZAZANUTA7		CALL PHINT . ASCIZK **DINZ
CHTAR:	- WURD - 4 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0	33	OTES SIABOFCDAMERSCONNULL TOOR	1 . 460:	HI C-#1 WRIEF #CALL PHINTE, ASCIZE &
	0.	34	074 C 7E23FE0DC4H70E20F7		ACTURE THE HEACHE ACARCEL NO CHONTAR NO.
	0.000	15	0F65 Cuccus		CALL CALE
		4	0F118 AF 32HC12		4 - XELINEW - 4
			OFFICE COECAN		
		100	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		CALL TAXPAS
		20	DEUF COPDIECT		CALL ENRS + RE
	The state of the s	A :	0E13		
	. WURD U	0 4	0F13		BUKK# POINTER
		41	UF.14 F20505	10414:	PUSH HIS DESECTE NEAD OF CHARACTERS AT A TIME
	ANY ONL OF THE STATE OF THE STA	7.7	011/ 3A130EFE40		DO NOT TOOL
	TO THE STATE OF THE PROPERTY O	44	0515 5520 0515 0640		
		4	0620 216015		H < - KT GILFF
ONEPRO		4	0F23 3E04D3DE		AC-#4#UIT TTYCNT.AF! START HEADER
	H. HA HELIG	47	0E27 CDC10E	T. VEX:	
	HLK-KONETAB#CALL SEARCH#BH N7.ONEBAD	4.8	0E2A 7723		(HL)<-A#INC HL
	CALL OUTINS#1 A CONTAINS THE INSTRUCTION	49	0E2C 10F9		DBNZ T.NEX
	-	50	0F2E AF32130F		CLA#T. POS<-A
	CALL DUTINS#1 GET RID OF SECOND BYTE	51	0F32 D3DE		OUT TIYCNI, A#! STUP READER
	HR ONEHET	52	0F34 3A130F216C15	1.001:	4<-T.PUS#HL<-#TBUFF
ONEBAD:	ONEHAD: INC A#UNEEFR<-A	53	OFSA 65		ADU L
ONERET	ONERET: POP HL.AF#HET	54	0E38 3001		38 NC. +3
EMPTYF:	FMPTYF: .BLKZ 1#115 LINE BUFFER EMPTY?	66	0530 24		I VC H
		22	0535 8F		AND THE CALL DISTANCE AND THE CHILDREN
	TAPEIN READS A LINE OF TEAT INTO THE LINE BUTTER.	1	101011111111111111111111111111111111111		AC-CHECHHICATION - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 1

```
SYMBUL TABLE OVERFLOW
LDIRFILNSENT THE SYMHOL

DEC IN

ACTEMINATE PRESENTE NAZLANANX

ACTEMINATE PRESENT NAZLANANX

ACTEMINATE PRESENT NAZLANANX

ACTEMINATE PRESENT NAZLANANX

LASANX: INC BETALC-FCURND

LASANX: INC BETALC-FCURND

ACCEMINATE SYMEXCADE

LAST NAZLAS RELOLES NAZLANA

ACCEMINATE SYMEXCADE

AND SYMEXCADE

ACCEMINATE SYMEXCADE

AND SYMEXCADE

ACCEMINATE SOLICE NAZIONA

ACCEMINATE SOLICE NAZIONA

AND STANDARY

AND STA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             LIV AND MULT ANT IMPLE ENTED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ALSO.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CHYATER AND TOTAL THPLE
BREATER BROATER
BREATER
BREATER
BREATER
BREATER
BREATER
BROATER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CLA*BRUKNNK-A
PUSH GETBE
PUNNRK-SPAIREMERN WHA! SP 4AS
EVERTREALS ELEAR FLAG
ET GETTELLE SENDREHH Z.FV.GHX
CHP#X-BR Z.EV.GHX
CHP#X-BR Z.EV.GHX
CHP#X-RR Z.EV.CHX
CALL WITSITANDERAITHH Z.FVA.CHX
EX A FEPTO OF SESCURE ANEUMET FUR HANDER A FECTOR OF SESCURE ANEUMET FUR HANDER A FECTOR OF SESCURE ANEUMET FUR HANDER A FER A CONTRACT OF SESCURE ANEUMET FUR HANDER A CONTRACT OF SESCURE ANEUMET A CONTRACT OF SESCURE A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     #1 RFIURN WITH 16 BITS IN HL. H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      BR Z, LABRET
HL<-#MULERF#(HL)<-A+BR LABHET
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IGNORE "EM, THEY "HE HORRIALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      RET
AC-BRCKNM#TSTA+BR NZ.EVA. 1X
AC-H#TSTA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                THE DREADED MATH ROUTINES.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CALL GETATP#CALL EVALUA
A<-L*(UE)<-A*INC DE
A<-H*(UE)<-A*INC DE
RET
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     H->#F->H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PRCKNM:
POINTR:
GEVALU:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          EVA.PE:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FVA. NM:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        LAHB.1:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            EVALIIA:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FV.CHX:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PUTVAL:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     EVAL:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24
06.24

                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               12
EJ52300A
CJABUE53544F0D0AUU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0F70
0F70
0F63
0F63
0F64
0F64
0F75
0F73
0F73
0F73
0F73
0F73
0F73
0F73
              EUBO
16
3Ad811FESSPTOA
17F68012
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0F70 C7
0F71 3C
0F72 C3
0F72 SAP70116141 140
0F7A 3D2006
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 0F96 280A
0F98 2188127714L4
0F98 2188127714L4
0F9E CJ36ULDB10F
0F94 70213
0FA8 C91213
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              7CH7
D1C1C9
OdFE3E20DF
3AABUFB724D9
3U32AFBC9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      59
3AAHUF 6720E3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FE2H280G
FE2D280B
FE2A2802
                                                   0F40 18
0F41 3Ad811FE36
0F40 1AF68012
0F4C 13CD9F0F
0F52 13C16415
0F56 EDAUEDA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FUS36A15
                       333334 C 433 C 433
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PUSH BC
PUSH BC
PUSH HL#POF IX#DE<-#10

ACOCIX;#TSTABBR Z.SE.MOT

ACOCIX;#TSTABBR Z.SE.MOT

ACOCIX;#TSTABBR Z.SE.MOT

ACOCIX;#TSTABBR Z.SE.MOT

ACOCIX;#TSTABBR Z.SE.MOT

ACOCIX;#TSTABD Z.SE.MOT

ACOCIX;#TSTABD Z.SE.MOT

ACOCIX;#TSTABD Z.SE.MOT

ECCHL);#TSTABD Z.SE.MOT

E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             A<-ATBLCK+CALL MUTSIT*! 1 "SPECT FIRST CHAM. OF ATOM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          STARRY LONS THROUGH THE SYMBOL TABLE POINTED TO BY HE AND ITEXT IN ATHLOK. IF A MATCH IS FOUND IT RETURNS WITH THE ASSOCIATED WITH THE SYMBOL THE VALUE" ASSOCIATED WITH THE SYMBOL FOUND IN DISCUSSION OF THE SYMBOL FOUND IN DISCUSSION OF THE SYMBOL FOUND IN DISCUSSION OF THE WATCH IS FOUND EXITS WITH ZERO SET.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        HK-4#LK-4#INC A#IRESET ZEHO FLAG
AK-L#PUP IX.8G9RET#IUE PUINTS TO NEXT SYMBUL
POP IX.4DD IX.DE
HR SEAH.L
.BLKW
                                                                                                                     ACTEMENT ACTEMENT OF STATEMENTS ACTEMENTS ACTEMENT CHYP'STRIT CHYP'STRIT Z CHYPCRRET Z RET
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SKIP TO END OF BAD STATEHENT CALL SENGHENET Z CALL SENGHET Z CALL GETATE PRESENT PRESENT A SYNBOL IN THE SYNBOL TY-HC<-#SYNTAU#GALL SEARGH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               WOUSH AF UNE CHARACLER TO INC. TO UNDER A PLANCE TO TYPE A SHET TO THE A SHET TO THE A SHET TO THE A SHET TO THE A SHET T
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            HR NZ-LAB.UK
AC-MAYCHAEISTABH Z.LA38*U
AC-MAYCHAEISTABH Z.LA38*U
BEC DE,DEEIPOINT TU LUM UNIEW FYTE
CALL PUTVAL#BR LABHET
RCC-F6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PRINT A MESSAGE
EX (SP), MLPOUSA AF
ACCINI, NITSTARBH Z.P.H.L.
CALL CHOUTSTAND HERBY PR.MEX
POP FFEX (SP), MLSHET

1. ONE CHARACTEM TO IFLETYPE

1. ONE CHARACTEM TO IFLETYPE
                                                        THE LINE BUFFER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CALL PHINT* ASCIZ CCH> CLF> * RET
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                HIC-XURRITH
ADD H-F-BCE!POINT TO WOND
EX AFFIDON T LOSE A
AC-(HI) #|FIND TYPE
POW BC+POP HL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               : EX AF
: IAF IN 'AF ON EXIT
PUSH HL#PUSH BC
B<-#0#C<-A
                  POP BC.DE,HL#RET .BLKW 100#1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           HLK-#ATBLCh
DEK-SYMNEX
                                                        INHUFF:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               WOTSIT:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SE-NOT:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SETOUT:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            WOTATM:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           SEAR . L:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PR.NEX:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SEARCH:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PH.L:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      LAGPUT:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               AH.OK!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PRINTS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CHINE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CALF:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       0EF4 DJZEFFE68032150F
0EF4 DJZEFFE68032150F
0EFF 5E235623
0F03 AF
0F04 E91803
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0FC1
0FC1
0FC7
DEC7
DEC6
0FC6
0FC6
0FC8
0FU3
                       0144 CLULELCY

01548

01648

01789 1428CR

01781 CY

01781 CY

01782 3ACLISCUSANE

01782 3ACLISCUSANE

01782 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      06A8 E3F5
06AA 7E8728U6
06AE CUB70E231AFA
06B4 F1E3C9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PJUD
3A150FB72445
1818
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0FE7 F5
0FE8 04008730FH
0FE0 F1030CC9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  218415CDD30F
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           676F3C
7JUDE1C1C9
DDE1DD19
18C5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CUYEUF183E
0106U0
21AC15
FD586A15
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0 FO A OPESTO
FOR A JUDIELICUS
OF UF DUELUDIS
OF US COURSE
OF US COURS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0696 06004F
0697 06004F
0697 213811
0682 09
0683 08
0685 C161
                                                                                                                                        11222112
```

AC-BROWNHING ABBROKNYCHA
AC-BRONNHING THE UBC
CALL EFTATHBET FID UFC
CALL EVA.REFACLL GETTMHWETFIGHT RID OF
AC-ATLENGER-CARLCH
TSTARRET ZFILOURS AFTEH +3, SAY
TSTARRET ZFILOURS AFTEH +3, SAY
TSTARRET ZFILOURS AFTEH 61, IN

PUSH DE*PUSH BC
CALL MUTATM
AND #ALPH*BR NZ,EV.ALF
CALL WUTATM
AND #NUM*BR NZ,EV.NUM

1	0 =
	3
	≥
	>
(Ś
	0
	8t
(0
	-

EGNINOX

A powerful multi-user multi-tasking multi-language

16-bit microcomputer time-sharing system

supporting

- * BASIC
- * LISP
- * PASCAL
- * Floppy discs
- * Hard discs

including a powerful Text Formatter, Assembly Language Development System and disc-based Sort utilities.

Priced from under £5,000

Write or phone for further information

EQUINOX COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD 32-35 Featherstone Street, London EC1Y 8QX. (Tel: 01-253 3781/9837)

MIGRO

DOTTAH:

4. MUDA:

110000 EB CB3F3001

The Magazine of the APPLE, KIM, PET and Other 6502 Systems.

Single issue £1.50 Subscription £7.50 Overseas Subscription £8.00



How to Order:

In Sterling on U.K. Bank, by Cheque, P.O. or Credit Card made payable to:

L.P. ENTERPRISES
Room PW/J
313 Kingston Road
Ilford
Essex IG1 1PJ
U.K.

Phone: 01-553 1001 for Credit Card orders (24 hour service)

TRS~SO LEVEL II BASIC

P. J. Turner

with a few helpful mod's



The TRS-80 Draws Itself.

After seeing three articles on the TRS-80 level 1, I am now about to fill that gap with the level 2 system from the stables of Tandy. It's very noticeable how much better the level 2 is after owning the level 1 for a few months. I had to get my system converted very quickly, and I give Tandy full marks for the speed and helpfulness to make this possible. Thanks to Mr J Bullock, Mr R King and Mr J Ridgeway of Tandy.

What Tandy will do to your old level 1, is to remove two ROM chips and fit a small printed circuit board, containing three chips for level 2, and this board in turn is connected by ribbon link to the old chip position; plus adjust two links and also adjust two preset power pots.

You then get two tapes. One tape is the program conversion, one side is for the 4k systems, and the other side is for the 16k systems, and the second tape is for data conversion, to convert your data record tapes. Lastly, included is the level 2 basic reference manual.

The TRS-80 is a far better system for having the level 2, but in my opinion Tandy at Fort Worth USA have been very crafty in designing this whole system from the start. To give an example of this, after you buy the level 1 for £500, (which in my opinion is a little high) you soon realize the limits of its Basic, in comparison to other Basics, so you spend a further £79 for the better basic level 2. This Basic is very pleasing, but it's not long before you again realize that it's also got limits; i.e. you do not have commands like: DEF FN, TIMES \$, INSTR, MID \$ LEFT, DEF USR, and ten USR calls, (in level 2 you do get one USR call).

To get these other Basic commands you will have to spend £628 to obtain the interface expansion and a disk unit. After this you have got all of Tandy's Basic. It looks like a USA incentive drive to get the man in the street to buy more, against fierce competition.

Now, as I have a full circuit diagram of the TRS-80, (write to me if you would like a copy), I have seen a number of points that could make the system better, to the user's requirement, such as access to NMI, and the clock, etc.

These are about the main grumbles, but one point that keeps on annoying me is the lack of an index, in both manuals. The only way over this, is to type your own index. I've complained to Tandy about this, and they in turn are reprinting new manuals (due out by now) with corrections, with an index. Also, some programs in level 1 cannot be converted to level 2, using the program conversion tape. This again is being corrected by Tandy, so most TRS-80 owners should get a copy. Anyway, the corrections are to be found at the end of this article.

While I am writing about corrections, also note these: To improve the keyboard buttons, so they can operate more quietly, and easier to press, and also to cure the fault of double entries, just lift each key cap, which is a push on type. If a small tool curved at one end is placed under the bottom of the cap, then you can lift it up. You will see the switch contacts, don't touch them, all you have to do is to spray into the switch a small quantity of switch cleaner, the type that leaves a film of lubricant. (Something like Radio Spares contact cleaner No. 554. 175 or Kontakt Kleena by Altham Electronics Ltd.) My keyboard now feels like an expensive professional type.

As the Z80 chip has the capability of lower case letters, Tandy will help to modify your board, by fitting a chip, piggy-back fashion onto the board's Z45 chip where the 2102 rams are (for the video memory). Tandy will arrange to carry out this mod for you, for a small fee which will cover the cost of the chip plus labour and time spent (about one hour) which I consider very fair as it is pretty cheap. Also, Tandy are making a proper computer data recorder, which will take the place of the audio recorder that is used at the moment.

The back room boys at Tandy are building at this moment in time, a prototype UHF modulator, also a S100, and the RS232, serial interfaces.

When Mike Dennis reviewed the level 1 in the September PCW, he ran into a small problem with a program,

10 FOR A = 1 TO 32500 STEP 10000 20 PRINT A 30 NEXT A 40 END

The print out wasn't as to be expected, but if you try it out on the level 2, then it runs ok, and prints,

10001 20001 30001

One of the functions in Basic always looked for is a full use of variables. In level 2 the variable names can be made up to about 900 using letters A to Z and digits 0 to 9. So, you could use combinations of A1 to A9, to Z1 to Z9, and AA to ZZ; e.g. AG,DR,ZY,SO. A few you may not use, and these are found in the reserved words at the back of the manual. The main point is that if you stick to two characters each time, your computer will always be happy.

For variable types level 2 has four, called Integer, Single precision, Double precision, and String variables. The first three store numerical values, with various

degrees of precision that you specify.

The string variables can be a combination of letters, numbers, symbols, blanks etc., up to 255 characters long just by adding a string declaration character \$, to the name, (a great deal better than level 1 that only had two strings). There are other declaration characters that can be used for precision work, these can be added to variable types such as %,D,#, ! So in one program you can mix them and yet they are still each a distinct variable name, i.e., A\$, A%, A!, A#. All very useful.

In arrays you can still use the same declaration characters, so that A\$ (A,B,C) would be a 3 dimensional array, containing string values, and A3(I,J) would be a two dimensional array, but of double precision values.

Level 2 graphics is the same as in level 1, i.e., SET, RESET, and POINT, which turn light blocks on and off. Graphic pictures are the weakest point in the TRS-80, but after a time, if you're like me, you'll soon get fed up with graphic pictures, and get down to more serious work, as the rest of the system is far from weak.

One very good point is the feature to convert 64 characters per line to 32 characters per line by hitting the shift key and the + key at the same time. This can be used in a program to bring out important parts by writing CHR\$(23) in a line, and you can revert back by writing CLS. For instance, when I play O's and X's or draughts with my children the boards are printed in 32 characters per line, and the instructions are in 64 characters per line.

At the end of this article is a program to draw any picture that you wish once it is in. The controls are, (PRINTING MODE) "L" key to left of screen. "R" key to right of screen. "D" key for down. "U" key to go up.

(NON PRINTING MOVEMENT) W FOR up. Z FOR down, A FOR left, F FOR right.

This draws a line in horizontal or vertical directions, up or down, the cursor point flashes on and off, this helps you to follow it. You can draw any picture you like, and you can start at any point of the screen, so it seems there is a way to strengthen the TRS-80 graphics.

The editing mode on the level 2 is a treat to use, I've used other types of editing on other computers, and they all work out the same in the end. But once you have learned the editing in level 2, it's a breeze. In level 1 it was a nuisance, as you had to rewrite the line out again to correct a mistake, but only if you moved to a new line; otherwise, you had to back space to the mistake. As I say, a nuisance.

But with level 2 you can edit anytime or anywhere in the program. To enter the edit mode you write the word , then the line number, and then press the "EDIT" "ENTER" key. You can exit in three ways, by the

"ENTER" key, and by the "E" key which means (save changes and Exit), and a last way is by the "Q" key. I'll come back to these keys later.

The way to print characters in the edit mode, is the space bar. This prints each character of your program line, till you reach the mistake, or you can jump to the mistake by typing in the number of characters you wish to jump to, by hitting the space bar. Or, you can jump backwards any number of characters by again typing in a number and hitting the "Backspace" key. You can then review the whole line, while still in the editing mode, by hitting the "L" key. If you hit the "X" key you go to the end of the line in the insert mode, ready to start inserting more material, without exiting from the editing mode.

This gets better, as when you hit the "I" key you can insert a character, space, full word, or a line of characters anywhere you wish. But, if you don't like or want the editing changes that you have made, then hit the "A" key to cancel all editing done and restart again. But if the "E" key is hit, this saves all editing done and exits from the mode; or you could hit the "Q" key which cancels all editing and exits. The "H" key will hack out any material that the cursor is set at, and then insert new material at your command. The "D" key can be used to delete single characters at a time using the space bar. Or, if a number is typed in before hitting the "D" key, you can delete whole blocks of characters.

The "C" key will allow you to change that character, or you can type "C" then a number then the "L" key. This will change whole blocks of characters. I think that you now have some idea of the versatility of the editing in the level 2, but there's more. We have a search mode in editing, so that when you type in a number and the "S" key, this tells the computer to search for the nth occurrence of the character c, and this will move the cursor to that position. If you don't specify a number then the computer will search for the first occurrence.

Now, last one of all, and one that I like, is that we have a "K" key which is a (search and kill). The computer will search and kill all characters up to the nth occurrence of character c, just like playing Star Trek. And that reminds me, the TRS-80 will play the Star Trek game as seen in many games books, it runs very well in my system.

After the editing system, on to the error messages. In level 1 errors are printed, HOW? SORRY? and WHAT? with a question mark beside the faulty point. But in level 2 it's different, as it prints more specific information. There are 23 error message codes. Each code explains quite clearly what's wrong with your program line, and if you still can't find it, then you switch on the trace system, by typing "tron". This will trace out line by line, loops and all till the error is spotted.

I find this trace system very good, as it's helped me to find errors very quickly. Maybe in the future generation of computers, you could switch on an auto edit, which will have its own TRACE, SEARCH AND KILL, and INSERT CORRECTION all done automatically to correct your mistakes. Still, that would take out some of the

fun of programming.

Talking of autos, the level 2 has a auto line print increment; it can print in ones, fives, tens, hundreds or any number you wish, and that's a great help if you have a long program to write. You can stop it any time by hitting the break key, and restart on any number that you wish. Incidentally, if you hit the break key at any time, you can carry on by typing "CONT". But not for the auto line.

Now, typing the word "SYSTEM" puts the computer into the machine monitor mode, so that you can load machine language routines or data, such as Tandy's EDITOR/ASSEMBLER, or IN-MEMORY INFORMATION Packages. One of the limits that level 2 has is the statement USR(x), as only one is allowable, but when the disk is fitted, you're then given ten USR(x) commands, so you're given one to whetten your appetite! Pity, its just like level 1 when you were only given two array limits of A\$,B\$. There's a lot more functions in level 2 that I've not even hinted at, such as a full math function system; 16 standards are in the firmware, but in fact you can make many more derived functions, like INVERSE(X), HYPERBOLIC(X), INVERSE HYPERBOLIC(X), X being any COS,SGN,SIN,TAN,SECANT, COSECANT.

As I've written books on Cosmology, mathematics being the strongest theme, the accuracy had to be good, so I spent three years on a HP25 programmable scientific calculator, which is very good, and I could rely on its answers. So I am looking for that reliability in the TRS-80 level 2, as it can give 16 digit figures with an expected one to two digit rounding off. I am now of the opinion, that I could have saved a lot of time if I had this computer three years ago. Not only can it work out black body energy curves on different quasars, but it can sum up a variation of mixed QSO's and work out the answers, and at the same time give a graphic histogram on the red shift plot.

This reminds me of the instring subroutine MID \$ and LEN. This function takes two string arguments and tests to see whether one is contained in the other. When you are searching for a particular piece of data in a large body of text or data, the instring can be a power house. One great loss, is the DEF FN, a mistake by Tandy to omit this statement from level 2 Basic; it's in the disk but it costs money to get it. But you can get round this by substituting the following, at the DEF FN line,

line 10 FNx = F0 to F9 line 20 IF N = 0 Go to 40 line 30 RETURN line 40 N = 1

So, whenever the DEF FN is called, then GOSUB to line 10.

In level 1 the CSAVE and CLOAD tape transfer rate was 250 baud, in the level 2 its 500 baud, and so the volume level has to be lower for this faster rate, but it is now Kansas City CUTS, as Kansas City CUTS is 425 to 600. Tandy engineers don't like this, but, one improvement that must be made on the tape recorder is an override switch connected to the remote plug position. The CTR-41 tape recorder is not badly made when you look inside, the mechanics are sturdy and the heads and electronic components are also not bad. I use three cassette recorders on my system, and once set up I have no trouble, but to set up the CTR-41 is the least troublesome. Take good care in choosing your tapes.

The ease of dumping programs one after another is a great boon to me, as during lectures I load the first program under Cload "1", and the program is running while I am talking. Then I clear the program "1" in the computer when ready, and Cload "2" the next program whilst still talking. When I reach the point in my lecture that requires a display of data, I hit the "run enter" for display; it gives the impression that the computer has the answer every time without my help, but in fact the students cannot see the key board, so that they don't see me clear the memory and load the next one in. I usually end on a GOOD-DAY LADIES AND GENTLEMEN AND GOD BLESS in 32 characters per line, and you can gather this type of lecture is very popular with my students.

One thing that I liked in the level 1 was the shorthand dialect, as it saved fingers and memory space. In level 2 you only have three i.e., '= REM; ? = PRINT; . = CURRENT LINE; but for memory saving it's far better than the level 1, as the programs are faster and take up less space, due to a ROM COMPILER that automatically compresses the incoming data to fewer bytes to about a sixth. This has been done by Tandy for the

disk system, but if you don't buy the disk unit, you still get full benefit.

Also, each time you enter a new line it costs you 5 bytes. This can be reduced by writing each line 255 characters long, which is 3½ rows on the screen. The level 2 manual gives eight ways of saving more memory space, and six ways of speeding up the program execution.

You can buy the level 2 with 16k and with an expansion interface fitted, a further 32,768k can be added making 48k in all. Or you can make, like me, a jumbo size \$100 system to run 900k!

The Tandy interface will accept the printer or disk system, which has the usual disk commands plus the 9 additional commands, that is missed in the Basic (without the disk) such as ten USR calls, and H hex, and 0 octal, DEF USR, DEF FN, line input, MID\$left, TIME\$ and last INSTR (for instring subroutine).

The appendix in the level 2 manual is very good and very important. For a start, you get 14 pages of level 2 summary of command modes, commands, subcommands, in/out statements, field specifiers for print using, program statements, command statements, string functions, math functions and special functions.

There is a page of Basic reserved words, (which I turned into a page index). A page of program limits and a memory overhead is given, plus a page of abbreviated error codes, then two pages of fully explained error messages. The rest of the appendix consists of control codes. This small program allows me to examine any code just by typing the code number:

10 FOR C = 0 to 255 20 PRINT CHR \$(C), 30 INPUT C 40 NEXT C

There are pages of ASCII codes, memory map, video display work sheet, derived functions, and last G/Base conversions. This manual has been put together far better than that for level 1, but it assumes that you know some Basic.

All in all I think level 2, 4k or 16k is well worth the money; 16k gives you a feeling of room to manoeuvre in. It's as powerful as most other standard systems, despite any faults that you could find, as no system is faultless, but at least this sytem is not so hard on the pocket. And level 2 allowed me to write hundreds of programs. I know other systems have better firmware, I am just showing how much better level 2 is over level 1.

Please note: if you open the keyboard case by removing the center screw that has been sealed, you run the risk of voiding the warranty; the risk is yours.

One experiment that has been tried out with 60% success is to pass programs to your friends, by the GPO phone line. All that's required is first a clear line, then a tape recorder at each end.

The sender must have his volume higher, but watch out for distortion. Then he must cue the other end, to start the recorder and then shut up. The sender will play the program with the mouth piece of the phone receiver close to the speaker on the recorder. Try not to hold the receiver, and do not place the receiver on the recorder. The best way I find of holding the receiver is to clamp it on to a camera stand, and the other person must do the same, with the ear piece close to the microphone of the recorder. When the program has ended, wait for 10 seconds for the tape to have a space clear.

I've tried this out on long and short programs at distances of 200 miles with no GIGO, one point is to do this at night only, try it out for fun if for nothing else, good luck.

If you don't want to fit a rewind switch to the recorder, then hit the reset button at the back, type "cload" which will switch the tape relay on; then you can rewind

back, then hit the reset again, type run, and carry on. This is how Tandy would like you to do it . . .

Please send a SAE if you require the circuit diagram. My address: P. J. Turner, 14 York Way, Thetford, Norfolk IP24 1EH.

ADDENDUM: Conversion Cassettes, Level II

The following are brief details concerning Level I to Level II conversions:—

Because of the differences between Level I and Level II, it is *impossible* to make a tape that will do an absolute conversion.

Tandy (Fort Worth) are rushing out an Addendum to the Manual and will later re-word the Manual to include "Conversion Programs" listings that will help the customer to "edit" his Level I tapes for Level II use.

The conversion tape at the moment will do a literal conversion:

The customer must "edit" and add,

- 1. A DIM A [] Statement if A [] can go over A [10]
- 2. THEN Statements in all IF Statements IF THEN was implied.
- 3. Redo Graphics if wrap around was used.
- Change commas in print statements to semi-colons if commas were used incorrectly (as often a tab).
- 5. Input in Level II can only accept a number, not a variable (except as a string).

So if you say Y = 1; Input "Y or N"; A: If A = 1 ... and answer the input with Y it will not work; therefore you say A = "Y or N"; A : IF A = "Y"

The future Manual will say that this tape cannot fully convert a Level I Program.

* CURSOR GRAPHICS *

5 CLS 10 X=1 : Y=1

20 B\$= INKEY\$
21 IF B\$<>" "THEN A\$= B\$

30 IF A \$= "L" THEN X = X-1 : GOSUB 1000

35 IF A\$= "A" THEN RESET (X,Y) : X = X-1

37 IF X < 0 THEN X = 0

40 IF A \$= "R" THEN X = X+1 : GOSUB 1000

45 IF A \$= "F" THEN RESET (X, Y) : X = X+1

47 IF X > 127 THEN X = 127

50 IF A\$= "D" THEN Y = Y+1 : GOSUB 1000

55 IF A\$= "Z" THEN RESET(X,Y) : Y = Y+1

57 IF Y = >47 THEN Y = 47

58 IF A \$= "C" THEN CLS 60 IF A \$= "U" THEN Y = Y-1 : GOSUB 1000

65 IF A\$= "W" THEN RESET(X,Y) : Y = Y-1

67 IF Y < 0 THEN Y = 0

68 P = POINT(X,Y)

69 SET(X,Y) : FOR F = 1 to 30 : NEXT : RESET(X,Y) :

IF P= -1 THEN SET(X,Y)

70 GOTO 20

1000 IF X \leq 0 THEN X=0 : RETURN

1001 IF Y < 0 THEN Y=0 : RETURN

1002 IF X > 127 THEN X = 127 : RETURN

1003 IF Y >47 THEN Y = 47 : RETURN

1010 SET(X,Y) : RETURN

INSTRUCTIONS

FOR PRINTING ...

FOR NON PRINT . . .

L to left R to right W for up Z for down

U to up

A for left

D to down

F for right

Written for the Nascom

Among the programs written to run on the Nascom-1 and available now are:

ICL Dataskil Letter Editor

This software provides a comprehensive set of data operations. Text can be input, displayed, edited, stored on tape, retrieved and further amended. Control functions include cursor, character, word, line, scrolling, tabbing, tape store and retrieve, text printing. All in less than 2K byte plus workspace for up to almost two full screens. Price on cassette £70 plus VAT.

TINY BASIC

A 2K BASIC Interpreter in 2x2708 EPROM, Normal commands: 1–32767 MSL/single array/arithmetic constant/<>≦≧ = ≠/strings valid in print/listing description and user manual/additional three level keyboard control/compatible with NASBUG and B.Bug Price £25 Plus VAT.

An extended version of the above is our TINY BASIC PLUS which has all the TINY BASIC functions <u>plus</u> increased operator manipulation in all sub-routines. Price in 3x2708 EPROM £32 plus VAT.

ZEAP

An editor assembler which runs under NASBUG and provides the powerful advantages of writing programs in Z80 assembly language instead of directly in machine code. Uses less than 3K bytes of memory and is supplied on cassette priced £30 plus VAT.



121 High Street, Berkhampsted, Herts.

Tel: (04427) 74343

Nascom Microcomputers

V. & T. ELECTRONICS

21L02 450ns 21L02 250ns 4116 16K dynamic 2114 1Kx4 2708 EPROM 2716 EPROM Texas 2716 EPROM Intel Z80 CPU Z80A CPU 36149 HEX MOS DRIVER	8 off 8 off 8 off 2 off 1 off 1 off 1 off 1 off 1 off	£ 6.00 £ 7.00 £ 70.00 £ 11.50 £ 5.90 £ 16.00 £ 23.00 £ 13.00 £ 16.00 £ 1.60
DS0026 MOS DRIVER 1M6402 UART	1 off 1 off	£ 2.50 £ 6.00
SHUGART 5" FLOPPY DR SHUGART 8" FLOPPY DR VERSA FLOPPY CONTRO JADE Z80 CPU KIT EXPANDORAM 16k EXPANDORAM 32k JADE 8K STATIC KIT JADE 16K STATIC KIT JADE 32K STATIC KIT JADE EPROM BOARD Inc. NASCOM MICROCOMPUTE	IVE LLER KIT 8×2708	£200.00 £330.00 £ 99.99 £ 85.00 £160.00 £250.00 £ 85.00 £220.00 £440.00 £ 82.00 £197.50

Please add 8% VAT & 40p Postage.

V&T ELECTRONICS.

82, Chester Road, London N19

Telephone: 01-263 2643

A Legion of Entries

ROMAN NUMERALS COMPETITION RESULTS

Sheridan Williams

I am getting an amazing response to the competitions that I have been setting. After only the second competition it is not difficult to see that if the number of entries increases at the same rate, a time limit of two weeks will have to be set to restrict the number of entries. It was during the PCW Show when I had a great many people see me, that I realised that many more people try the competition than actually send in the entries. Many people said that they had tried the problem but not sent in their attempts. This is a pity because I enjoy reading all the entries, and am amazed at the variety of different methods of solution people find. Some people are not even interested in the prize money, and ask for their winnings to be sent to charity.

In this, the second PCW competition, there were approximately 30% more entries than the previous one. Two interesting facts emerge:—

- There was not a single entry from a girl a 100% male programming population is difficult to believe, where are all the girls? Please let me hear your reasons.
- 2. Entries from abroad are few and far between; two from the Continent and two from Eire.

This competition has been very interesting to judge, and I have been astounded by the ingenuity of some of the entries. One of the main points brought home to me is the profusion of BASIC dialects that exist, and also the wide variety of different methods used to solve a fairly simple problem.

The methods used can be divided into the following categories, based on the facilities offered in BASIC:—

- 1. String functions and string variables used.
- 2. String arrays, functions, and variables.
- 3. No string functions or string variables used at all.

Only two entries were received that fit category three; and although I admire their efforts, they were rather long.

One entry in the second category arrived with the statement "the Roman Numerals program would not be possible without the use of string functions".

I will now outline the criteria that I use when judging any competition. These criteria are all based on sound reasons which should be obvious with a little thought. The basis for these criteria are that all entries must be possible to compare, regardless of the BASIC interpreter used:—

 The program should use only statements common to most BASICs; this means that the following statements are inadvisable: MAT statements. Arrays with more than 2 dimensions. Use of AND, OR, NOT inside IF statements. Arrays with a zero element. Multi-statement lines.

- The maximum length of one statement is 72 characters. This is important to restrict the use of huge DATA statements, and long complicated mathematical expressions.
- Programs should be written without the use of files or overlay techniques.
- From my side, all programs are run (and timed if necessary) on a Research Machines 38OZ, running 9K BASIC (BASGF Version 1.3)

As far as this competition is concerned all the entries which did not conform to the above rules have been altered by me in the best way that I see fit.

The winners of both categories are named below; and the winner of the shortest program category was **J. Clark** of Watford who receives the £5 prize for an amazing 6 statement program!

```
10 INPUT A$
20 FOR J=1 TO LEN(A$)
30 X=VAL(MID$("0111344447",VAL(MID$(A$J,1))+1,1))
40 Y=VAL(MID$("0123212342",VAL(MID$(A$J,1))+1,1))
50 PRINT MID $("IIIVIIIXXXLXXXCCCDCCCMMM",1+7*
(LEN(A$)-J)+X,Y);
60 NEXT J
```

Creditable attempts were received from **D. Gutteridge** and **S. W. Bartlett.** I particularly liked the latter because it didn't use string functions.

```
10 INPUT N
20 FOR I = 1 TO 13
30 READ R$,D
40 IF N < D THEN 70
50 PRINT R$;
60 N=N - D
65 GOTO 40
70 NEXT I
80 DATA M,1000,CM,900,D,500,CD,400,C,100
90 DATA XC,90,L,50,XL,40,X,10,IX,9,V,5,IV,4,I,1
```

I would like to be able to award a booby prize to the longest program, a staggering 87 statements long, without any REMark statements!

The entries for the second category were few compared with the first category. I received only 10 that were worthy of consideration. I did, however, receive about 10 more from people who thought that the addition of a few REMark statements made their programs

fully documented. For those people and to many others whom I have met who do not understand the reason behind supplying documentation I will briefly outline the main items and reasons for documentation.

Documentation should make the program -

- (i) easier to understand,
- (ii) easier to modify,
- (iii) easier to use.

It should contain the following items:-

IDENTIFICATION Title of program Name of programmer Date written Language used

DESCRIPTION

Index

Purpose of the program Method of solution

Flowchart (not too detailed, and language independent)

List of variables

Purpose of each variable

TEST DATA AND RESULTS

Suitable test data designed to test the program fully. Evidence of tests being carried out (i.e. the results).

USER INSTRUCTIONS

Advice on how to run the program

Advice on how to modify the program

This list is by no means exhaustive, but provides hints on some of the more important items to include. All programs should be documented and, in fact, when you buy a program you should also be given the documentation. I wonder how well some of the software advertised in **PCW** is documented, and whether buyers are given documentation too.

The £10 prize for the best documented entry goes to G. W. Brown of Ulverston, Cumbria. A very close second was R. Steele. Mr. Brown favoured the traditional approach outlined previously; whereas Mr. Steele's concept was to include everything within the program itself, in the form of REMark statements. This is a very good idea as it makes the documentation portable, it goes everywhere that the program goes. It does, however, make the program incredibly long, in fact very likely 4 times as long.

COMPETITION

Write a program in BASIC to produce a successful Knight's tour of a chessboard. Failing success, the program that finds the most amount of moves will win. Efficiency is paramount, and any programs that take longer than 5 minutes (running on a 38OZ using 9K BASIC) will be rejected. If it is at all possible please supply evidence of your results; but those without access to a computer may still enter. Judging will be based on a combination of speed and number of program statements (Include REMarks but they will not be counted). The prize is £10 and entries should be sent within one month of publication to S. Williams, 114 Beech Road, St. Albans, Herts AL3 5AU.

NOTE ON THE COMPETITION

A Knight's tour is one where a Knight starts from anywhere on the chess board and visits in turn each square once, and once only. I do realise that the competition is vaguely defined, this is intentional, as I leave it up to the programmer to interpret the competition as he wishes. I do not want trivial programs where the solution is stored in array or data statement prior to the running of the program.

One year, three seminars and 12,000 kits later, Nascom presents

APPLICATIONS

Two one day seminars to be held in London in the Spring of 1979.

Day one will be on small business applications. Day two will be specifically aimed at the personal user.

Write for further details now.



121 High Street, Berkhampsted, Herts.

Tel: (04427) 74343



THE TOTAL SOLUTION FROM ALMARC

OF COURSE!

Now Almarc & Vector Graphic offer the complete solution to your computing needs for £2300.00*. The Vector MZ needs only the addition of a V.C.U. and its ready to go. Completely assembled and fully tested the Vector MZ offers the following features as standard:—

- * S-100 bus
- * 4MHz Z80 processor
- * 158 instructions
- * two quad density Micropolis floppies over 630K bytes on line
- * serial port
- * two parallel ports
- * 32K static ram
- 12K prom/ram board with extended monitor
- * Extended disc Basic

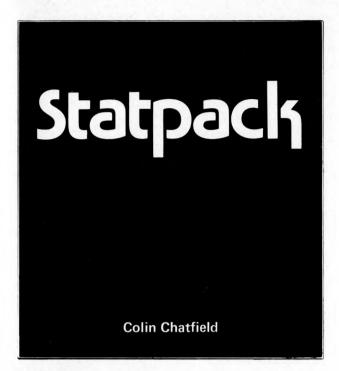
Simply connect your peripherals (Elbit V.D.us & Centronics printers are available from Almarc) and your up and running and, because the MZ uses the $S{-}100$ bus, you can plug in a massive range of add on units.

Ring or Write for a demonstration to:-

Almarc Data Systems Ltd.,

29 Chesterfield Drive, Burton Joyce, Nottingham. Telephone 0602 248565

*Discount terms available



PART 3

Part 3 of this series of statistical programs written in MSI Basic V2.0 includes the most comprehensive program of them all. STAT3 is CHAINed from STAT1 or from STAT2 as are all other programs in the series.

As with the other programs the data which is entered through STAT1, is recovered automatically from the disk upon running. The opportunity to see it is then given so that you can be sure of what the data is.

STAT3 is a composite of information which results in a printout of 12 sets of figures plus the range of numbers in a column. The results are:— sum of items, sum of the squares, the mean, the variance, the standard deviation, the probability of error, the standard deviation of the mean, the coefficient of variation, the lowest & highest numbers and the range, the geometric mean, the harmonic mean and finally the median.

The method used to calculate the results is based on standard principles of statistical calculation and is listed in lines 1400 to 2440. Most of the calculations of a column are carried out between lines 1430 and 1570 and the printout is from line 1580. A 'NO RESULT' will be given for the Geometric and Harmonic means if there is a zero in the column. The median is calculated by the sub-routine at 2220 to 2440 which orders the data and causes a delay in printing the result if there is a lot of data while the ordering takes place.

The recovery, visual and other sub-routines are from line 9000 onwards as they are for all the modules in the series. Part four will follow in a future issue and gives a program for Progressive Averages.

PART 4 (Refer to p.50 of December issue for listing).

Part 4 of this series of statistical programs written in MSI Basic V2.0 deals with one item only, STAT5, which is Progressive Averages. As with the other modules it can be called independently or CHAINed from STAT1 or STAT2.

The data is recovered automatically from the disc as usual and can be looked at for verification if desired. This program is relatively simple and is designed to show the mean of a column of data as each item is added to the sum of those already dealt with. The item number, its value, the cumulative total and the mean of the cumulative total is printed out in tabular form. This is done by lines 3325 to 3370.

```
STATS FOR STATPACK BASIC STATISTICS
                                                                                                                                                      MICRO-AID LLOYDS BANK CHAMBERS
CAMBORNE CORNUALL. 0209-715901
 URITTEN BY COLIN CHATFIELD
 0005 REM STAT3 BASIC AVERAGES
0020 INPUT " ENTER PORT # ",29
0080 LINE= 80
0100 ? TAB(24); "BASIC STATISTICS":?
  0100 ? TAB(24); "BASIC STATISTICS":
1010 GOSUB 9600
1020 ? "THAKK TOU, YOUR ARRAY IS ";A;"x ";B;CHR$(8);". ";A*B;"ITEMS."
1030 IMPUT " CARRIAGE RETURN WHEN READY",A$
 1040 GOSUB 9300: GOSUB1400
1210 IF LEF15(AS,1):="N"THEN1260
1210 IF LEF15(AS,1):="N"THEN1260
1220 IF LEF15(AS,1):="N"THEN1200
1230 IMPUT " ENTER "Y" IF BASIC AVERAGES",A$
1240 IF As=""Y" THEN1040
1250 CHAIN STATI
1260 7: *71A8(29); "STATPACK END": END
1260 7: *71A8(29); "STATPACK END": END
1400 78 (27): GOSUB97380:78(29), TAB(15); "BASIC STATISTICS"
1410 GOSUB 9400: IF82(1 THENRETURN
1420 A5*0-670-188*1:H97-97-991;=9,*94*9+9*N=0:S=0:52=0
1430 FOR I=1T0A
1440 A4*CI, E2): IFA4=OTHENA7=1:GOTO1445
1443 A5*A5*(1/A4)
1430 FOR | =1100
1440 AA=C(I,B2):IFA4=OTHENA7=1:GOTO1445
1443 AS=A5:(1/A4)
1445 H=H-1
1447 IF C(I,B2):A THENH-C(I,B2)
1450 IF C(I,B2):A THENH-C(I,B2)
1450 IF C(I,B2):A THENH-C(I,B2)
1455 Ses-C(I,B2): S2=S2+C(I,B2)=C(I,B2)
1460 HEXT I
1470 V=((NeS2)-(S=S))/N/(N-1)
1475 Hes-Mes-Dec E=SOR(V/M): C=D/M
1560 As=1/A: As=1/(AS=A6)
1570 AS=AS=(1/A)
1580 T = (Z*7), "WUMEER", "SUH", "SUH OF SOUARES"
1590 T = (Z*7), "WEAM", "VARIANCE", "STANDARD DEV."
1610 T = (Z*7), "WEAM", "VARIANCE", "STANDARD DEV."
1610 T = (Z*7), "ROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1630 T = (Z*7), "ROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1630 T = (Z*7), "FROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1640 T = (Z*7), "FROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1650 T = (Z*7), "FROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1650 T = (Z*7), "FROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1650 T = (Z*7), "FROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1650 T = (Z*7), "FROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1650 T = (Z*7), "FROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1650 T = (Z*7), "FROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1650 T = (Z*7), "FROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1650 T = (Z*7), "FROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1650 T = (Z*7), "FROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1650 T = (Z*7), "FROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1650 T = (Z*7), "FROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1650 T = (Z*7), "FROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1650 T = (Z*7), "FROB. ERROR", "SID DEV MEAM", "COEFF VAR."
1650 T = (Z*7), "GEONETIC MEAM", "HARRONIC MEAM", "MEDIAM"
1660 IF A**-1**IHEN*(Z*7), "HIDHEST", "HIDHEST", "HARRONIC MEAM", "MEDIAM"
1670 T = (Z*7), T = (Z*7
THE GHOST
                                                     CHAINSTAT3
ENTER PORT # ? 1
BASIC STATISTICS
                                                                         ENTER Y' FOR VISUAL OF DATA? Y
                                                 THANK YOU, YOUR ARRAY IS 6 x 19. 114 ITEMS.
CARRIAGE RETURN WHEN READY?
                                                                    COLUMN & STATISTIC REQUIRED FOR ? 6
                                                                                                                                                                                                SUM OF SQUARES
                                                NUMBER
                                                                                                                        VARIANCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                 STANDARD DEV.
                                                                                                                        STD DEV MEAN
0.4281744
                                                                                                                                                                                                RANGE
                                                                                                                       HARMONIC MEAN
2.05714288
                                                                     ENTER 'Y' FOR MORE, 'N' FOR NONE ? N
                                                                                                                                                                              STATPACK END
                                                THE GHOST
```

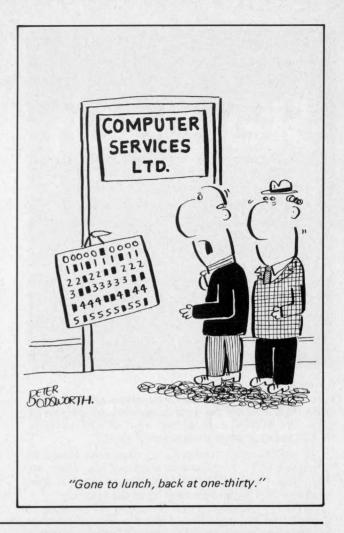
Lines 3380 to 3600 are added in and show in pictorial form the same results. This section could be used in other ways as a program of its own. It is interesting as it shows in columnar form the results which are usually printed in horizontal form in most computer printouts. The highest and lowest numbers of the column are found at lines 3430 to 3460. 12 lines are used in the printout, which fits most screens, and as many columns in width as there are data items. Down the left side a series of numbers are printed as a scale in twelfths of the highest average. This is done by line 3500. The FOR/ NEXT loop from line 3540 to 3590 then travels across the screen or page and prints a "x" if the average is equal to or greater than the value on that line for each column. If the number is minimal in comparison to the lowest line, but above zero, a '.' will be printed.

The recovery, visual and other sub-routines are from line 9000 onwards as usual in the series. Part five will follow in a future issue and gives a program for Chi-Square.

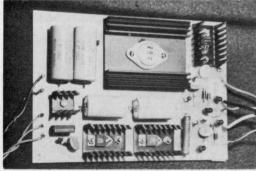
Colin Chatfield writes:

We have exciting news in that we applied for a Manpower Services Commission S.T.E.P. program and have been granted £2,557.00 for one year to employ a man or woman to investigate the practical use of a micro-computer in our holiday business. We already have a SWTPC 24K RAM with 8" Floppy disc and ASR43 printer setup which has been in use for nearly a year. This opportunity will be given to any person who has been unemployed for at least six months and is prepared to work in Camborne and has a basic knowledge of BASIC and preferably 6800 assembler. The selected employee will be able to write his own programs, document them and look after a complete system.

Our Address: Micro-Aid, Lloyds Bank Chambers, Camborne, Cornwall



Computer standard



3A PSU

Computers require a reliable and even power supply. The redesigned and uprated Nascom 3A PSU meets these requirements. Its output voltages are +5V 3A; +12V 1A; -12V 1A; -5V 1A. And are sufficient to drive the Nascom-1, buffer board and up to 32K of RAM. It has LED displays on all the outputs and will fit into the Nascom frame to be announced soon. Price of PSU kit-£24.50 plus VAT.

A buffer board kit with edge connectors suitable for the NASBUS and with edge connectors and interconnectors to attach directly to the Nascom—1 is available at £25.00 plus VAT.



121 High Street, Berkhampsted, Herts.

Nascom Microcomputers

Tel: (04427) 74343

Software Software

Incomplete Record Accounting Mailing & Addressing Information Retrieval Word Processor Chequebook Shape-Create Co-Resident Assembler Matrix Inversion

Also available is a full range of scientific software.

For further information and details of Apple II, CONTACT:

Keen Computery Ltd.,

as from 2nd January 1979, we will be trading from:

5 The Poultry, Nottingham

Tele: 583254/5/6

GIVE HIMAMICHE

Hugh Price

Consultant Physician, Charing Cross Hospital

Does the doctor really need a computer or would he prefer to be able to sink back into and stay in the past?

Could technology on the other hand drag the Health Service screaming into the 20th Century in spite of the fears of doctors, the majority of whom up to now have been dragging their feet? They need help urgently.

All the help the doctor needs, at the touch of a button, says the computer salesman, demonstrating his special problem orientated system. And if so, why is the doctor still resisting it? There are two main areas of conflict: the tremendous pressures caused by the headlong advances in medical science since the war that both the doctor and his patients hear about — "Tomorrow's World" — but seldom see, and a greatly increased population at risk.

The poor facilities for health care came to a head with the NHS in 1948 when Pandora's Box was opened and it became impossible to halt the rush on the nearest Health Unit. This rush has never been absorbed but has been aggravated by inflation, so that the advantages of modern medicine are spread very thinly over the country, even more thinly than the margarine on hospital canteen bread. Alas, we got the placebo, but never the treatment.

Can we accomplish the original objective of the NHS without spending the money that the inhabitants of the corridors of power have developed ingenious ways of losing?

What goes on?

Observing the implementation of NHS, medicine, as practised at the dim end of the spectrum where the average consultation time is 2½ minutes, what goes on? The interview between many doctors and the inmates of the overcrowded outpatients and the G.P's surgery is almost computerised without a computer. It goes something like this:

The doctor says: The computer would like to say: log in and identification What's your name objective data What's wrong with you Had it before functional historical data What tablets did you have then - data input drugs Do you want the same Do you want a certificate - data input social Next patient -- log out

With the average consultation time being so short there is no time to develop the famous doctor-patient relationship (in spite of BMA braying), and even less for recording. The result: hurried supermarket medicine, over prescribing, excessive use of antibiotics and tranquillisers.

What is required is instant help when needed. Help in this context means communications. The largely medieval communications are still accepted because nobody has yet demonstrated a practical and economic alternative. What is badly needed today is a strategy to reintroduce computers to doctors in a simple, easy and acceptable mode, without depriving them of their status.

The doctor should record his activities for clinical decisions whenever the patient is seen. Today, with a larger population, this function becomes boring, repetitive, and time consuming with aged and chronically sick attending more frequently.

Let us develop an information system from where the patient first encounters the doctor and starts the diagnostic decision pathway with the patient's record and from there to vital information about diagnosis and treatment that he can (if necessary) obtain from other doctors.

The history of the patient's condition should provide guidelines; or the cybernetics for the next section of the consultation, which will be the physical and technological investigations and the results. Prior to the last war there was little other than a bedside manner and good nursing care. The laboratory investigations were comparatively few, even for those patients who could afford to pay; the others had to rely on natural selection as their only hope. So in those halcyon days the patient's notes at least had the merit of being simple and clearcut.

The Provisional Diagnosis

As a result of these preliminary activities the doctor sets up a hypothesis or value judgement — the Provisional Diagnosis. This hypothesis he validates as far as possible by physical examination and test procedures, occasionally by the response to treatment. He should record the signs of biological system failure which enable him to recognise its possible cause, for the whole process of illness may be due to the individual coming into contact with infection, pollution, violence, stress or any other reason. The medical record must be current and mirror any such changes. But the doctor requires not only information about the history of the present illness but information on back-up facilities for his patient, as well as contact with the latest advances in medicine. He needs:

- Help in routine patient interrogation so that he has time to discuss special aspects and to probe the validity of the patient's responses.
- Data information about the patient's past, family, social and clinical history.
- 3. To be assisted in recording all the positive findings of the consultation
- 4. To order the test procedures and record the positive results.
- Facilities for rapid recall of all this data and the facility to validate, monitor and update.

All this information is essential to the clinical function and, though vital, the collection, collation and recording process is very time consuming. But the medical record is the essential source document for medical and administrative care and a modern method of generating it must be found. For with the rise of modern medical science, as epitomised by the autoanalyser, the test results extend to several pages of printout which often accounts for two thirds of the casefolder. The doctor has to find time to examine this plethora of data just in case one or two results are abnormal.

Only about 1% of all practising doctors are sufficiently motivated to be prepared to carry out the input routines required by all existing computers and especially the large main frame systems that have been developed in hospitals. The evidence for this is seen by the absence of a computer clinical record, in any of the world's hospitals, being used for routine medical care. There are also several examples of expensive failures scattered over the medical scene where the large computer system has dropped the medical record, and is used instead for purely hospital administration and laboratory back-up services. How can we seduce the 99% to these new and unusual methods of recording? For most doctors do not approve of the additional, and what they consider unnecessary, tasks involved in the various methods of inputting data to the computer which have confronted them in the past. So the large hospital computer retreats from practical medicine and becomes part of the administration, the housekeeping and the laboratory, a purely back-up function using the computer as an expensive desk calculator.

Too busy to be efficient

Another objection doctors have to the computer is that inputting data takes up more time than the traditional pen and paper method, is quite different from the standard method of recording; so many steer clear of this facility. Many systems also require data to be input that are of little or no use to the routine clinician but is thought up by the administrators, computer boffins or the statisticians.

And another point, why concentrate on storing all one's patients' problems in one vast data bank, with all its management and confidentiality problems?

A terminal operator or clinical secretary to input the data from manual notes means an additional chore after the end of the clinical session or General Practice Surgery, and the inclusion of another individual in the information pathway increases the chances of error and loss of confidentiality and, of course, the cost.

So we must provide doctors with the simplest of recording systems which can be expanded as required.

However, is it really so difficult and are doctors so exceptionally resistant to change? The results of a feasibility study showed they are not, if they are included in all discussion stages and state their own special requirements. In 1973 in our medical unit we completed a study on the possibility of creating a keyword medical record using remote job entry (RJE) in a batch mode, this could be input to a computer (IBM 360/155). This feasibility project was designed for a terminal operator to input the keyword data filled in by the doctor on a card during the consultation, a printed summary being

available for updating and validation when required.

In the feasibility study retrospective surveys were carried out on case records and it was discovered that some doctors wrote an essay, only of use in the waste paper bin, others recorded impressions, moral judgements and irrelevant items, some only a few words. A few, however, recorded just key function words and this technique formed the basis of the newly designed computer record. So first encourage them to record just these few words, and make it easy for them to do this, changing their mode of recording as little as possible. How was this done? The general practitioners and hospital doctors involved (12 in all) designed their own keyword summaries for their routine clinical use. These were mutually accepted and used routinely. This summary record is still being used in one of the general practices which was involved in the study. Any new automated record must be very simple, easy to use and non time consuming if it is to interest the 64,000 practicing doctors in this country.

Keyword histories

Wherever it is carried out, the first part of the consultation is the history taking procedure. A computer terminal is being used to do this in the Department of Medicine at Charing Cross Hospital. It interrogates patients and provides a printed summary or keyword history at the end of an interview which may last 40 minutes. The patients like it and the doctors are now coming to realise that the computer is an ally, picking up all the relevant information. It has alerted them on several occasions to other important symptoms. This application has special use in the follow-up of chronic illness, where the interview tends to be prolonged, monotonous and repetitive. It is now being employed in the investigation of environmental and occupational disease, for no doctor can possibly remember to ask about all the occupations and processes and associated disease; but the computer can, and does. In these circumstances the computer is complementing not replacing the doctor.

Computers as cybernetic tools could revitalise communications, provide opportunities for doctors who are capable clinicians and interested in the changing pattern of medicine, to move with the times, without disturbing their megalithic colleagues who are more comfortable with their Stone Age activities. Let's move data not people. Leave the doctor with his individual craft skill, and instead of linking him expensively to a large data bank where he is forced to do what everyone else does, disperse the computer facility to these highly and expensively trained people. In other words use distributed processing with personal computers attached to the problem solving doctor, in the mode he prefers. This is now feasible and possible but also economically viable; for microcomputers do not require vast capital outlay. MICKIE could provide the answer. Such microprocessors, and especially the concept of the personal computer, could provide each doctor with his own individual information processor linked to those of his colleagues only by the patient's unique number code, and the programming, help to overcome the confidentiality problem. He can carry all his records in his briefcase. If he agrees, his. MICKIE can be physically linked to others in the practice or hospital, and the information required for other consultations can be released with his consent. Data for management and statistics can be spun off without revealing the patient's identity.

The price of MICKIE and its successors is already within the means of every doctor. The individual patient record can be recreated in a new electronic form out of the chaos of the hospital and practice record departments. Could we look forward to the running down of the hospital record and computer departments in the future, with regional computers collecting the necessary central statistics?

The heart of the matter

The essence of the new revolution in computing is the appreciation of the potential of this new medium of communication on the part of the user and the vast changes and benefits which it will bring, recording function directly as the activity is carried out, rather than having to provide data that describes function manually. To do this it will be necessary to consider function in a different way from the traditional pen and paper method

But will the doctor still need to use the same input routine that has been the curse of the large system? For there will still remain those doctors who will find even the simplified input routine required for MICKIE too laborious, time consuming or difficult for them. Voice input could provide the answer to both of these problems.

This new procedure was the subject of a feasibility study in 1976 in our chest unit, in conjunction with the National Physical Laboratory, using patients' replies to

an automated interrogation system. In this experiment the computer obtained a 74% acceptance rate to patients' replies.

We are currently preparing for a trial with voice input for the doctor himself to create a keyword summary record at the same time as he is carrying out the consultation which can be merged subsequently with the results of the physical examination and the test procedures by the microcomputer. We shall be comparing this computer generated summary record with that generated at the same time with a tape recorder that will be transcribed, and with the traditional pen and ink generated case record.

At the present moment we are merely on the threshold of medical computing. Let's get over this hurdle of recording, with more MICKIES for the doctors and then really get going.

PCW This is a companion article to the one by Nigel Bevan in the last issue. PCW

STATPACK DISC PACKAGE

This series of ten programs of Statistical modules enables you to handle data and to produce results on screen or printer for ten averages, chi-square, correlations, regressions, charts, questionnaire relationships, and many other sets of figures. Minimum practical RAM is 20K. MSI BASIC V1.2 and V2.0 compatible. Also suitable for V3.0. Easily adapted to other BASIC's. As published in Personal Computer World.

8" disc - £25.00 including listing & samples.

Listing only -£15.00.

Micro-Aid, Lloyds Bank Chambers, Camborne, Cornwall.

PET FLOPPY DISC

Single £800 + 8% VAT + £2.50 p.+ p. Twin £1300.

PET MEMORY

PME1-16 16K BYTES £328 + 8% VAT 24K BYTES £388 + 8% VAT PME1-24 PME1-32 32K BYTES £438 + 8% VAT Inc. P.+P.

We regret that owing to the High Demand, orders can only be accepted on a cash with order Basis - first come first served! Catalogue of Hardware/Software available (including Printing/Non Print Payroll-Stock Control)

INTEX DATALOG LTD EAGLESCLIFFE IND. EST **EAGLESCLIFFE** CLEVELAND. TS16 0PN

Tel: 0642 781193



FEATURES INCLUDE:

20 COLUMN PRINTOUT

20 CHARACTER ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY FULL 54 KEY TERMINAL-STYLE

KEYBOARD

TTY INTERFACE

TWIN CASSETTE

INTERFACE

RAM - 1K TO 4K **OPTIONS**

OPTIONS INCLUDE: 8K BASIC INTERPRETER ROM 4K ASSEMBLER/EDITOR ROM

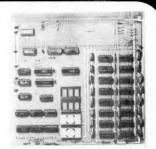
AIM 65 comes to you fully built and tested with a full alphanumeric keyboard, 20 character display and a Reyboard, 20 character display and a 20 column printer — for keeping a permanent record of all your work. Available in 1K- and 4K-byte RAM versions, AIM 65 is designed around the 6502 CPU, which has 64K address capability with 13 addressing modes. This is the microprocessor at the heart of many other more costly, systems. of many other, more costly, systems such as PET and APPLE.
AIM 65 has a 4K ROM-resident monitor program for all peripheral control and user programming functions.
Spare sockets are included for expanding on-board program memory via user PROM-based programs and/or Rockwell assembler, text editor and BASIC interpreter plug-in options.
AIM 65 has a connector for external access to system bus for memory and

I/O expansion, a separate connector for interfacing a teletype and two cassette recorders. There is a user-dedicated Versatile Interface Adaptor, featuring three 8-bit, bidirectional ports (two parallel, one serial) and two 16-bit interval timer/event counters — thus allowing the user to interface his own. allowing the user to interface his own system, without extra interface devices in many cases.

AIM 65 is probably the most effective. low-cost microcomputer development system available — an invaluable educational aid to first time users and and ideal general purpose micro-computer for the engineer. AIM 65 is available in the UK only from PELCO ELECTRONICS LTD at £249.50

+ VAT, complete with User's Manual and Schematic, R6500 Programming and Hardware Manuais and a handy pocket reference card.

The great sale



The Nascom system offers major expansion at sale prices. To give you as much choice as possible we offer RAM boards in three configurations to accommodate up to 16 memory ICs of either MK4027 or MK4116, all socketed.

The memory board kit options are:

8K £85.00 16K £140.00 32K £200.00

Boards will also accommodate up to four EPROMS of type 2708 at £10.50 plus VAT each. And if you wish to upgrade 16K to 32K it will only cost you an additional £70.

Memory boards plug straight into a NASBUS and an edge connector is included for this. All boards must be used in conjunction with the buffer board which, like the memory boards, is available in kit form ex-stock from approved Nascom distributors.



121 High Street, Berkhampsted, Herts.

Tel: (04427) 74343

Pelco (Electronics) Ltd



Enterprise House, 83-85 Western Road, Hove, Sussex BN3 1JB Telephone: Brighton (0273) 722155

Buy it with your Access or Barclaycard.



Nascom Microcomputers

C MOOS 40001	1N914 1N4005 1N4007 1N4148 1N4733 1N753A 1N758A 1N759A 1N5243 1N5244B 1N5245B	600v 1000v 75v 10 5.1v 1 W	RS	8-pin 14-pin 16-pin 18-pin 22-pin 24-pin 28-pin 40-pin	pcb pcb pcb pcb pcb pcb pcb pcb pcb	S/BRIDGES	.35 .40 .40 .75 .95 .95 1.25	2N2222 NPN (2f 2N2907 PNP 2N3906 PNP (Pl 2N3904 NPN (Pl 2N3054 NPN 2N3055 NPN 1 T1P125 PNP C LED Green, Red, Clea D.L.747 7 seg 5/6 MAN72 7 seg cor MAN3610 7 seg cor MAN82A 7 seg cor MAN74A 7 seg cor	DRS, LEDS, etc. N2222 Plastic .10) .15 astic - Unmarked) .10 astic - Unmarked) .10 astic - Unmarked) .35 5A 60v .50 Darlington .35 r, Yellow .15 W' High com-anode .1.25 m-anode (Red) .1.25 m-anode (Yellow) .1.25 m-anode (Red) .1.25 m-acthode (Red) .1.25 m-acthode (Red) .1.25
MCT2	4000 4001 4002 4004 34066 4007 4008 4009 4010 4011 4012 4013 4014 4015 4016 4017 4018 4019 4020 4021 4022 4023 4024 4025 4026 14027 4028 4030 4033 4034 4035 4040 4041 4042 4043 4044 4049 4050 4066	.15	.15 .15 .15 .10 .25 .25 .55 .15 .15 .15 .15 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .2	7474 7475 7476 7480 7480 7481 7483 7485 7486 7490 7491 7492 7493 7495 7496 74100 74107 74122 74123 74125 74126 74137 74151 74153 74156 74166 74165 74166	.30 .35 .40 .55 .75 .25 1.05 .45 .35 .45 .35 .35 .45 .35 .35 .45 .35 .35 .45 .35 .45 .35 .45 .35 .45 .35 .45 .35 .45 .35 .45 .35 .45 .35 .45 .35 .45 .35 .45 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .3	74176 74180 74181 74182 74190 74191 74192 74193 74194 74195 74196 74197 74198 74221 74367 75108A 75491 75492 74H00 74H01 74H04 74H05 74H08 74H11 74H15 74H20 74H21 74H20 74H21 74H20 74H30 74H40 74H50 74H51 74H50 74H51	.85 .55 2.25 .75 1.25 .95 .95 .95 .95 .95 .95 .95 .95 .95 .9	74H101 .75 74H103 .55 74H106 .95 74L00 .25 74L02 .20 74L03 .25 74L04 .30 74L10 .20 74L20 .35 74L30 .45 74L47 1.95 74L51 .45 74L55 .65 74L72 .45 74L73 .40 74L74 .45 74L75 .55 74L93 .55 74L123 .85 74S00 .35 74S02 .35 74S04 .25 74S05 .35 74S08 .35 74S10 .35 74S11 .35 74S20 .25 74S64 .15 74S74 .35 74S112 .60	74S140 .55 74S151 .30 74S153 .35 74S157 .75 74S158 .30 74S194 1.05 74S257 (8123) 1.05 74LS00 .20 74LS01 .20 74LS02 .20 74LS04 .20 74LS05 .25 74LS08 .25 74LS09 .25 74LS10 .25 74LS10 .25 74LS10 .25 74LS10 .25 74LS1 .25 74LS22 .25 74LS21 .25 74LS22 .25 74LS32 .25 74LS32 .25 74LS32 .25 74LS32 .25 74LS33 .35 74LS40 .30 74LS42 .65 74LS40 .30 74LS40 .30 74LS42 .65 74LS74 .35 74LS74 .35 74LS74 .35 74LS90 .55 74LS90 .55 74LS93 .55 74LS10 .40 74LS151 .75 74LS153 .75 74LS154 .100 74LS157 .75 74LS164 1.00 74LS193 .95 74LS193 .95 74LS193 .95 74LS193 .95 74LS164 1.00 74LS193 .95 74LS164 1.00 74LS193 .95 74LS164 .75
	4071 4081 4082 MC 14409 14 MC 14419 4 4511 74C151 1 9000 SE 9301 .85 9 9309 .35 9 9322 .65 9 MICRO'S, RAM E-PROI 74S188 3.00 1702A 4.50 MM5314 3.00 MM5316 3.50 2102-1 1.45 2102L-1 1.75 2114 9.50 TR1602B 3.95	.25 .30 .50 .85 .95 .90 RIES .95 .90 .90 .90 .90 .90 .90 .90 .90	8038 LM201 LM301 LM308 (Mini) LM309H LM309K (340 LM310 LM311D (Mini) LM320K5(790 LM320K12 INTE(7889 Cl. All prices shipping. Payme	3.95 .75 .45 .95 .65 .65 .85 i) .75 1.75 05)1.65 1.65 GRATI airemont in U.S. do Orders ovent should	ED C Mesa Bir No Dillars. Pi er \$100 be subi	320T5 1. 320T12 1. 320T15 1. 322T15 1. 324N 1. 339 340T12 340T15 340T18 340T18 340K12 1. CIRCUIT vd., San Die o Minimum lease add po (U.S.) will I mitted with	65 65 65 65 25 75 95 95 95 95 95 25 U stage to be shipp order in	LM340K15 1.25 LM340K24 1.25 LM340K24 1.25 78L05 .75 78L12 .75 78L15 .75 78M05 .75 LM373 2.95 LM380(8-14 PIN).25 LM711 .45 NLIMITED 92111 U.S.A. cover method of ed air no charge. U.S. dollars.	LM725N 2.50 LM739 1.50 LM741 (8-14) .25 LM747 1.10 LM1307 1.25 LM1458 .65 LM3900 .50 LM75451 .65 NE555 .35 NE556 .85 NE566 1.25 NE566 1.25 NE567 .95 SPECIAL DISCOUNTS Total Order Deduct \$35 - \$99 10%

Softly... Softly.

Selling Microcomputer Software

The competition is not.



Julian Allason, Software Director of PETSOFT, with his wife Jessica, who is also one of the partners in the business, and PET. Photo: David White, Daily Mail.

Once the initial excitement of your new microcomputer has worn off, you will probably find yourself wanting to get down to some serious programming. There are several ways in which you could profit from it.

One is to write programs for distribution and sale by a microsoftware house; there are several in existence. Seek guidance from them on the sort of programs that will sell well; they will be only too pleased to advise you on the preferred format.

You might expect a royalty of around 71/2 to 10% of the recommended retail price on relatively straight forward programs; perhaps more on business software packages. This may not sound a great deal but the publisher will advertise, manufacture and

distribute the program to dealers who typically receive a 40% discount off the retail price. Good programs should go on selling for a considerable period of time.

Alternatively you may be offered a flat sum for outright purchase of the rights to your program. This is a sure sign that the program is expected to sell well, and unless the offer is substantial, you will probably do better to demand a royalty.

The second method has become known as the 'Lemonade Computer Service' in the United States. Essentially it involves setting yourself up as a (very) small scale localised computer bureau. Many experienced observers feel that this is the route of the future, with hundreds of microbureaus dotted around the country,

exchanging software and providing a useful service to their communities.

The great advantage of running your own Lemonade Service is that you can work when you want, with whom you want. Payrolls, VAT Book-keeping, Statistical Analysis, Mailing Lists - these are just some of the jobs which local traders may ask you to undertake. One point to bear in mind: confidentiality is everything. You should never disclose anything learned, whether of a commercial or personal nature, in the course of your computing.

The third and most difficult course is to open your own micro software house and sell to fellow computer users. Here the pitfalls are legion. You must be adept at programming - your customers certainly will be - and you need to know about business. Many one-man software outfits in the United States ran into trouble through over-expansion. If you think you can run a service of this sort in the evenings and at weekends, you are almost certainly mistaken. And without sufficient capital, it may not be a good idea to throw up your job.

Still interested? The first problem will be the software itself. You can't copy someone else's, unless you plan an appearance in the law courts and a secluded vacation afterwards, so you will either have to write it or buy it in. In any event it must be good. The competition is hot, and poorly written business programs invite negligence suits. We use a panel of programmers and computer users to screen all new software for possible

copyright infringements, bugs and the other creepy crawlies that inhabit the software demi-monde.

It is a good idea to provide as much documentation as possible. Free data sheets for prospective customers will be essential. You will probably be concentrating on standardised programs so be sure to include plenty of REM statements so that customers can follow the construction of the programs and make alterations as necessary.

Mail order regulations are strict in Britain. So be prepared to process orders fast, and offer a no-quibble money back guarantee. The credit card companies do not regard firms who have been trading for less than six months, with much enthusiasm.

When you come to costing software there are several hidden extras to include. Inevitably, bugs will be discovered after numerous copies of a program have been sold. You are going to have to mail all those customers an update, alerting them to the problem and telling them how to implement a software patch. You may even have to replace the whole program. This can prove both expensive and time consuming.

Bear in mind that quite a lot of time will be spent answering technical enquiries, by letter and on the telephone. Include the cost of your time in calculating the overheads. Once you are overwhelmed with work, you will probably have to pay someone to take on the more routine administrative tasks. The costs soon mount up.

Fortunately piracy is not (yet) a very great problem in the UK. Our copyright laws appear to offer better protection than those of the United States. Nevertheless it may happen, so be prepared to serve a writ - fast. It is advisable to consult a solicitor specialising in this field, who will advise you of the form of words to be used in copyright notices. You may also consider adopting our practice of including serial numbers, both overt and covert, in the software itself. If there is an outbreak of piracy you will at least have an indication as to the source.

Publicity is essential, and the best possible medium is the newsletter published by the user group for your particular computer. The magazines will also be interested in your progress. And of course you can always advertise.

It is important to recognise the limitations both of the hardware itself, and the service that a small organisation can offer. It seems likely that in the future there will be a growing divergence between micro software houses specialising in

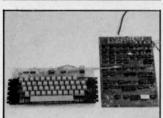
certain subjects, such as hotels and catering, and those supplying a general purpose list of games, tutorial and business software. Although large numbers of games have been sold, recent trends point towards a rapid growth in small business software.

Traditionally, software costs have exceeded that of the hardware itself. As we all know, micros are now relatively inexpensive. But there has been no corresponding decrease in software prices, programming being one of the most labour intensive activities imaginable.

The answer must lie in standardisation. To a large extent this can be achieved through the disciplined use of high level languages, such as BASIC and COBOL. Programs must be designed in such a way as to facilitate alterations. It is certainly a great deal cheaper to alter an existing General Ledger package, for example, than to write it from scratch. Typically this might involve some alterations to a client's own accounting procedures; but in many cases this will be a small price to pay, when the alternative is no computerisation at all.

PCW Julian Allason is a contributor to a book on personal computing to be published by "Input Two Nine" and edited by Martin Banks of Computer Weekly. PCW





NASCOM 1 Z80 MICROCOMPUTER KIT

Potential:

High Level Language,

Mini Floppy Disk,

Excellent Z80

evaluation kit.

Includes interface for:

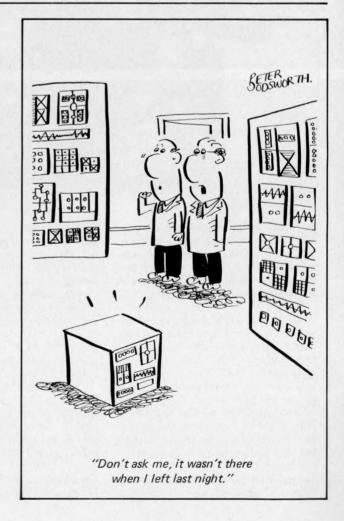
TV or Monitor — cassette, dump — Teletype — spare, PIO,

Expansion RAM-BOARD up to 32K.

Price £197.50 + VAT @ 8%

Access & Barclaycard welcome. Telephone Orders Accepted. Callers Welcome.

Write for details or send order to: STRATHAND, 44 St. Andrews Square., Glasgow, G1 5PL. Tel: 041-552 6731/2



WHERE THE LAW BITES An occasional look at the legal situation in the computer world

Brian W. Haines.

What does the law have to say about computers? Precious little; and that makes the topic extremely interesting for here is a whole new area of activity that is of premier importance and has no specific legislation to govern it. So the sort of questions most commonly asked like 'Is it possible to own a computer program' have to be answered with an evasive 'Well it rather depends'.

The reasons for this murky situation aren't hard to find, computer technology and its' applications is an advancing technology rapidly outstripping the capacity of many people to assimilate it as part of their daily lives. This includes the legislators themselves. Our law deals in the main with human relationships: and with situations after the event. so it always lags behind. It would be expecting too much to ask Parliament to anticipate developments before they have happened. The best that can be done is to adapt existing legislation to the new situation; and when it becomes unworkable, a new law is proposed.

The situation is now giving cause for concern especially in respect of the 'software'. Proposals are being put forward by various bodies around the world to standardise the situation, meanwhile we in Britain have to struggle on with an adaptation of the existing law, and that calls for a fascinating juggle of con-

cepts.

The computer itself causes little difficulty; it is after all, only a machine. As such it comes well within the scope of the present law.

The problems start to manifest themselves when output and input are considered. Suppose for instance that music or some abstract design has been created by the computer by a process of random selection, so that it is the computer and not a directing human agency that has been the source of creation, and then that these creations have become capable of great commercial exploitation. In other words they can be sold at high profit. How can they be protected against unauthorised copying? One would imagine the owner of the machine, or the programmer, or perhaps the operator at that time should be the owner of the particular creation. The trouble is they may all be different people, a friend may have borrowed the installation for the evening or something of that nature. But even harder to solve than that: there may not be any protection available anyway because the creation is not by a living person. Noone knows until some lawyer is paid to present such a case in a court which will decide between the opposing views.

The same sort of difficulties arise in respect of the program itself. Noone needs to be reminded of the amount of mental work that goes into the creation of a program. The enthusiast is generally quite happy to swap ideas with interested enquirers. By the nature of things there will come a time when a particular program or a language perhaps is commercially viable. By coincidence exactly the same thing has been created by a commercial institution who would want to protect it; or what may be worse, they have taken advantage of shared information. So, can an individual take and make use of a published program, or borrow from a friend and sell it or is there any form of legal protection available?

In the past certain types of program have been given patent protection. A patent however suffers from the peculiar drawback that until it is challenged in the High Court no-one can be sure if it is really a valid patent or not. The patent is also of limited duration with an increasingly expensive fee being charged for each year. With the new Patent Act it is possible that this form of protection will not be available as it excludes mathematical systems as subjects of protection. This followed from the recommendation in the earlier 'Report on the Patent System' that programs should not be patentable.

The other alternative is copyright protection. This is a different concept and arises out of the Copyright Act and was originally designed to protect artistic and literary endeavour. This is a right that arises automatically upon creation and lasts a lifetime plus fifty years. The big difference between a Copyright and a Patent is that more than one person can hold a copyright in identical pieces of work if each creator arrived at the original work by his or her effort. The one important restriction is that there is no copyright in an idea alone, it must be set down and there must be some element of creative effort.

The problem is to establish if all programs, which are without doubt the product of intellectual creation, are more than mere ideas and are also creative; and further, are they capable of copyright protection. The Act lays down the specific areas covered and the people called authors in the Act, who are protected. Computer programs are not listed amongst the areas as they did not exist as a topic of sufficient importance when the Act was drafted.

Most informed opinion believes, and there is little case law to go on, that programs can be brought within the ambit of the Act by taking little sections of the stated areas. Even so such protection is fairly minimal although the Courts have recently extended the remedies available. Because of this uncertainty and the great importance programs are likely to achieve, anyone who dreams up something really beautiful should be careful in parting with information about the dream child. The best protection is of course to show it to noone; and if that is not practical then get every-one who sees it to agree they do not divulge its' contents except by express permission. This brings it under the head of contract and breaches of confidence which is a well tried area of the law.

A NOTE TO CONTRIBUTORS

Some Manuscripts coming to us have been of admirable content and execrable appearance. We do not have a cryptographer in the office. Please be clean. Circuit diagrams must be absolutely legible. Listings

must be crisp.

And don't forget – we welcome contributions.



ON THE LINE

David Hebditch

1. TELECOMMUTING

"The city is obsolete: ask the computer". Marshall McLuhan

The increasingly widespread use of personal computers in the home and in the office is an exciting prospect. The advance of telecommunications technology will probably have just as significant an impact on our way of life. The symbiosis of the two could well be the realization of McLuhan's concept of the 'global village'. This series of articles is about the practical technicalities and socio-political realities of the Personal Computer Global Village. (Note for Editor: new name for the magazine?)

I think it was Murray Laver (former head of data processing at the Post Office) who coined the expression telecommuting. If he didn't, he might well have done. Traditional forms of commuting are time-wasting and soul-destroying, especially on those Southern Region cattle-trucks. They are also very inefficient in their use of energy when compared with telecommuting, the fundamental idea of which is that you take the information to the human being rather than the other way around. People have measured it; in spite of the high setup cost, it is 'no contest'.

To implement telecommuting, you need to be able

- to move large amounts of data from place to place very quickly
- to manipulate data in a sophisticated way at or near your own home
- to support advanced communications techniques such as videophone, high-speed facsimile and teleconferencing
- to restructure administrative organizations
- to overcome social inhibitions 'going' to work
- and so on.

Clearly, there are prohibitive problems in achieving this effectively using the present generation of telecommunications technology, but in the next article we shall review the likely advances in this field over the next couple of decades.

I strongly believe that telecommuting is a development which should be planned for now at a social and political level. It is an area about which there is great confusion amongst our political 'leaders'. After the last war (I am told) great sums were invested in developing New Towns and city-dwellers (particularly Londondwellers) were induced to Go North! Well, at least as far as Welwyn. In more recent years we have had the proposed or actual relocation of government or quasi-government departments to places like South Wales and Scotland. Nobody seems happy with this state of affairs; the new towns are described as social deserts, the old cities suffer from planning blight and the Government decides that it might have overdone things and announces a programme of investment in the inner cities to persuade people to come back again.

A newspaper reporter once asked Henry Ford:

"What shall we do about the problem of the car and the city, Mr. Ford?"

"Ban the city!" was the sharp reply.

No, I am not one of those who think we can actually get rid of our great cities (even if we would want to), but we can certainly try to stop them becoming more like New York, Los Angeles or Birmingham. Everyone wants to live somewhere nice. Can we work somewhere nice as well?

Most people who work in city centres work in offices (closely followed by shopworkers). It is this kind of job, data handling, that would seem to lend itself most of all to telecommuting. OK, I know you also deal with people, but that is mostly by mail or telephone and can be done from anywhere.

So that is the scenario; will tomorrow's 'automated office' eventually consist of powerful personal computers installed in employees' homes and inter-connected by a high-capacity national (and worldwide) communications network designed for handling data, facsimile and video transmission as well as lowly speech?

I venture to suggest that the technology for this is with us right now. Two things tend to inhibit any rapid progress. Firstly the cumbersome and unimaginative nature of the Post Office management/union infrastructure (more of which, next month), and secondly the crass inability of governments over the years to get their priorities right on this kind of long-term planning. If the money spent on Concorde had been spent on the development of our telephone network everyone would have benefitted instead of being financially penalized. British Airways would have been quite pleased too.

So there we are. Those are some preliminary ideas for you. But all solutions generate new problems of their own and we should keep in mind some of the possible social impacts of telecommuting as far as we can anticipate them. I would not want anybody to be accused of starting a 'telecommuting blight'.

Next: Developments in Telecommunications.

PCW This is the first of a series of wide-ranging articles on the telecommunications aspects of personal computing. Subsequent articles will include: — trends in telecommunications — how to transmit data on the telephone network — a program for data transmission — protocols for personal computer 'hamming' — prospects for teletext, viewdata and cable television — long distance game playing — special equipment offers . . . and much more. PCW.

TEXT PROCESSING DEMONSTRATED ON THE NASCOM I

How the Microcomputer can help improve efficiency at home and in the office

S. D. DANTON

PCW We approached the author at our Show and asked him to write for us. Result - first appearance in print of text processing work being done for the personal computer by ICL Dataskil. PCW

A letter editing system using a Nascom 1 microcomputer and a Centronics Micro 1 line printer was a feature of the Personal Computer World Show. The system was demonstrated by Dataskil, the Reading based software house, whose appearance on the Nascom Microcomputers stand was at the invitation of Nascom's managing director Kerr Borland.

Dataskil has become increasingly active on the microcomputer software scene, though this was the first time the company has been present at such an exhibition. The company has a team dedicated to microcomputer software development and works closely with manufacturers and potential users of microcomputer systems.

In the course of this work, Dataskil has developed a generalised software framework designed to aid system implementation. It was to show how some of these facilities may be used that members of the Dataskil team prepared the simple letter writer system that came to be demonstrated at the Personal Computer World Show.

This demonstration had special merit in being readily understood by the general public. The software was produced specifically for demonstration purposes, though a version could be developed for a specific customer requirement.

Soft Texture

The facilities of the system demonstrated provide for the creation of text, storage of the text onto standard audio cassettes, retrieval of text from the cassettes for re-use or editing and the printing of text on the line printer.

Examples of its capabilities, as shown on the Nascom stand, included pro-formas (typically purchase orders, invoices and payment reminders), thus showing the private owner and the small business man the possible aids which the microcomputer can provide to improve office efficiency.

The proof of the success of the demonstration was the barrage of ideas that came from the visitors to the stand. People from all walks of life associated with the possible ways of using the letter writer to improve their "housekeeping" efficiency at home and at work. Ideas flowed and included the maintenance of medical or dental records, household budgets, school reports, salary and wage records and in fact applications of all sorts. The idea of having a system of this power for less than the cost of an office typewriter appealed to many a businessman.

The letter editing system was designed to be easy to use. The screen is organised into a text area of 13 lines, a status/command line and 2 other lines used as line buffers. The top line, the status/command line, gives the user information about the current machine status and is used in a conversational manner with the user.

Systematic Prompting

When awaiting a task the top line displays a request to the user:—

SAVE, PRINT, AMEND, EDIT OR CREATE? TYPE 1ST CHAR

To respond, the user keys the first character of the function he requires.

The SAVE function is used to record the contents of the letter writer's text buffer onto a cassette. After the user has keyed S the letter writer responds by displaying on the top line:—

TAPE READY? Y/N

This gives the user time to set up the cassette recorder. When ready the user types Y and the text is saved onto the cassette. When completed the request message is displayed again.

Similarly if PRINT is requested the letter writer responds by displaying on the top line the message:—

PRINTER READY? Y/N

The user then checks that the printer is in fact ready, and if it is types Y and the text is printed. Again, when completed the request message is displayed.

If AMEND is requested the first 13 lines of the text in the buffer are displayed. The entire text may be edited using the standard facilities described below.

If EDIT is requested the letter writer responds by displaying on the top line:—

TAPE READY? Y/N

The user then places the required cassette in the cassette recorder and when ready types Y and plays the cassette.

Once all the data has been read in from the cassette, the response display on the top line is:—

KEY Y WHEN TAPE OFF

On the user keying Y the first 13 lines of text are displayed and the entire text may be edited using the facilities described below. If, however, the automatic read checks built into the letter writer detect an error, the top line will display the message:—

FAIL ? RETRY? Y/N

The user may now repeat the process by reloading the cassette and typing Y.

If CREATE is requested the screen is left blank and the editing facilities described below can be used to create text.

If in any of the cases a Y response was requested and was not received, the complete request line is displayed giving the user an alternative choice.

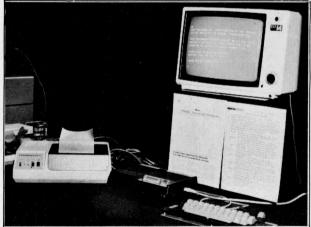
Example

As an example, a typical editing cycle could be as follows:—

A pro-forma is prepared using CREATE. Once it is completed it is printed using PRINT and if any errors are apparent in the text it is recalled using AMEND so that it may be corrected. Once the pro-forma is satisfactory it is saved on a cassette using SAVE, its position on the cassette being noted (thus a standard cassette may be used for many such pro-formas or letters). Some time later the same pro-forma is read back into the microcomputer using EDIT. The pro-forma is filled as required and when it is ready may be printed using PRINT. The completed pro-forma may now be stored on another cassette for purposes of record keeping or it may even be further amended for other purposes.

When in text editing mode the user has the choice of several control functions as well as two modes of data entry; the control functions provided allow the cursor to be positioned anywhere within the text area. The cursor is the delete symbol and is non destructive, merely replacing the character in that position.

Character and word deletion are only invoked by the request of the user. The control functions implemented on the demonstration letter writer are set out below. There being no control key on the Nascom 1 keyboard, all control functions except NEW LINE and BACK-SPACE are invoked by keying @ followed by an alphabetic character. COMMAND is displayed on the top line as an aid to the user on @ being keyed.



The NASCOM-1 Letter Writer/Editor

LETTER EDITOR DEMONSTRATION — Control Functions

NEW LINE — Move the cursor to the start of the next line of text. If the cursor is already on the bottom line of the text area create a new blank line scrolling the original text up by one line.

BACKSPACE — Move the cursor back one character within the text. If the cursor is already at the first

position of a line then position the cursor at the last position of the previous line. If the cursor is on the top line of the text area the bottom line of the text area is treated as the previous line.

@ THEN A — ADVANCE CURSOR. Move the cursor forward one character position within the text. If the cursor is already at the last position of a line then position the cursor at the first position of the next line. If the cursor is on the bottom line of the text area the top line of the text area is treated as the next line.

® THEN B — BACKSPACE WORD. Move the cursor to the first character of the current word. If the cursor is already at the first position of a word then position the cursor at the first position of the word previous to it in the text. If required the search for the word will proceed from the top of the text area to the bottom of the text area.

@ THEN C — DELETE CHARACTER. The character at the cursor position is deleted; the text to the right of the cursor within the line is moved one position left thus replacing the deleted character.

deleted character.

© THEN D —

DELETE LINE. The line in which the cursor lies is deleted. Those lines below the cursor are scrolled up by one line to replace the deleted line. If in Edit or Amend mode the bottom line of the text area may receive further text if any remains in the input buffer; otherwise it is left blank.

@ THEN E — END EDIT FUNCTION. The screen is scrolled until all the text on the screen and the input buffer is stored in the output buffer; the prompt line is then displayed on the status/command line requesting the user to select the next machine function.

@ THEN H - HOME CURSOR. The cursor is positioned at the first position of the text area i.e. at the first column of the first line of text.

@ THEN I — INSERT LINE. All the text in the cursor line and those above it are scrolled up by one line leaving a new blank line at the cursor position.

© THEN L – SCROLL UP. All lines are scrolled up by one line. As in all the cases where a scroll causes a line of text to be removed from the top line of the text area, this information is stored inthe output buffer. The bottom line of the text area may receive further text if in Edit or amend mode; otherwise it is left blank.

TOGGLE ENTRY MODE. Character entry @ THEN M takes place in either OVERWRITE or INSERT mode. In Overwrite mode the character at the cursor position is replaced by the keyed character. In Insert mode the character at the cursor position and all those characters to the right of the cursor in that line are displaced one position to the right, the character keyed being placed in the gap so created. In either mode the cursor is advanced by one character position within the text area after the character keyed has been displayed. If the cursor was at the last position of a line it is positioned at the first position of the next line. If the cursor was at the last position of the text area its position remains unchanged.

@ THEN N — FORWARDSPACE WORD. Move the cursor to the first character of the next word. If required the search for the word will proceed from the bottom of the text area to the top of the text area.

@ THEN R — DELETE TO END OF LINE. All the characters from the cursor position to the end of the current line are replaced by spaces.

@ THENS -

SCROLL SCREEN. All the text within the screen is scrolled up 13 lines thus placing the contents of the screen into the output buffer. If in Edit or Create modes and text remains in the input buffer, the screen will now contain new text, otherwise the screen is left blank.

@ THEN T — TAB. The cursor is moved right within the line to the next tab position on the line, the tab positions being every 8 characters on the line. If the cursor is already beyond the last

tab position of the line no cursor movement takes place.

@ THEN U – CURSOR UP. The cursor is moved up by one line. If the cursor is already on the top line it is repositioned on the bottom line.

© THEN V — CURSOR DOWN. The cursor is moved down by one line. If the cursor is already on the bottom line it is repositioned on the top line.

@ THEN W - DELETE WORD. All the characters from the current cursor position to the end of the current word are deleted, the text remains in the current line moving left to replace the deleted characters.

All control functions were implemented using a subset of a system software suite designed and developed by micro-specialists in Dataskil's Special and High Volume products department. This suite of programs was designed to be portable and may be implemented on most microprocessor based hardware.

They Really Can Work For Us

In a sense no more than a "spin-off" from the team's programme of systems development work, the creation and demonstration of this text-handling system showed clearly that there is much more to microcomputer systems within the personal computer field than games. Here was proof indeed that personal computers are not mere playthings; they have a serious and growing function within society.

The hardware

In its standard form the Nascom 1 microcomputer board is equipped with 2K of RAM and sockets for 2K of 2708 EPROM. The first 1K of EPROM (addresses OOOOH to O3FFH) is equipped with an EPROM containing the operating system for the Nascom 1 known as NASBUG; the function of which is well known, for its set of standard I/O routines and its debugging facilities, by all Nascom 1 users. A socket is provided for the second 1K of EPROM (addresses 0400H to 07FFH). The screen memory occupies the area of RAM from 0800H to 08FFH. Nasbug uses the area of RAM from OCOOH and OC4FH for scratchpad and stack

purposes which leaves the area of RAM between OC50H and OFFFH for use as user program, data and stack.

To make the most effective use of this available area of RAM the letter editing demonstration was prepared to run in EPROM. We prepared a stripped down version of Nasbug, leaving only those parts of the program required for initialisation, cassette I/O and keyboard management. We added to these a handler for the printer which used the PIO facility of the Nascom 1 board and the letter writer control program. This was programmed into a 2708 EPROM which was plugged into the socket usually occupied by the Nasbug EPROM. The second EPROM socket was occupied by an EPROM containing a set of routines (all of which are not used in this demonstration) which controlled the manipulation of text within the screen memory area using an algorithm devised at Dataskil. These routines are the kernel of the demonstration program and a whole generation of programs in the Dataskil microcomputer system software suite.

Dataskil is one of the first companies to become an authorised consultant under the British Government's £15 million MAPCON scheme, which encourages UK industry to apply microprocessor techniques to a wide range of products and production processes. Companies who seek professional advice under this Microprocessor Application Scheme, administered by the Department of Industry, become eligible for a refund of up to £2000 of the cost of approved consultancy work.

Conclusion

Although specialising in commercial business systems, and in INTEL and ZILOG hardware, Dataskil's software expertise is both broad and deep. A consultancy service is available to provide advice on the potential for microprocessor installations and processes within customer's own manufacturing units, and on the incorporation of microprocessors in their end-product design.

PCW The author has been working with microprocessors for over five years and is currently a Principal Consultant at ICL Dataskil, Reading. PCW.

S-100 PRODUCTS		
GODBOUT MEMORY BOARDS Econoram II — 450ns: 8K static Econoram IV — 250ns: 16K static Econoram VII — 250ns: 24K static	Kit £ 90 £185	Ass. £103 £205
Edge connectors (IMSAI compatible)- s/tail	£246	£277
Plus mother boards etc. etc. MORROW'S THINKER TOYS		
'The Keyed-Up 8080' CPU/frong panel Wunderbuss 20 slot m/board	£175	
(with 20 e/connectors) 'Speakeasy' cassette/serial/parallel	£135	
I/O board COMPUTALKER	£ 95	
Speech synthesiser Software (cassette/disc formats)		£265 £ 30
MULLEN Extender board/probe & logic indicator Relay / opto isolator control board	£ 33 £ 65	£ 38
MATROX ALT 256 (256 x 256 matrix) graphics		
board Control software (paper tape) ALT 2480 (241 x 80 chs.)		£270 £ 25
U/C al/num. board Control software (paper tape)		£200 £ 25
VERO S-100 prototyping board		
(gold-plated contacts)		£13.50
All prices inclusive. Please send for details COMPUTEK, 10 Marl Hurst, Edenbridge,		

CASSETTE DUPLICATING

We can produce high speed copies of your program cassettes at low cost.

Phone now for our prices.

BLANK CASSETTES

C10 C15 C20 C25 C30

10's £4.59 £4.70 £4.91 £5.02 £5.24

Inclusive of packaging, postage & V.A.T. We can supply any length from C1 to C120

TAPE COPYING SERVICES 01-723 6301

NUMBER CRUNCHER KIT

Now you can add all the functions of a powerful calculator to your Z80 or SC/MP Microcomputer. Our MM57109 based kit includes quality P.C.B., all components, complete instructions and software. Only neat soldering is required to complete this kit.

The kit as supplied interfaces to an unmodified Nascom I but can be adapted to Interface to other Z-80 or SC/MP based computers.

Functions available include +, -, x, /, sine, arcsine, logarithms and exponents. The design of the unit ensures that only a minimum amount of memory is required to perform complex calculations.

Complete Kit (Inc. VAT)

£39.75 + £1.25 p.+ p.

From:

Control and Electronic Developments, 719 Pinebank, Craigavon, Co. Armagh, N. Ireland

51

PCW Book Review Michael James

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES (Second Edition)

A. Lesea, R. Zaks, 1978; 416 pages (Sybex Inc., 5½" x 8½", £7.50)

A microprocessor system is analagous to an iceberg. The CPU chip represents the visible tip of the iceberg sparkling in the light of publicity, while the memory devices, control circuits, interface components and peripherals lie hidden beneath the water and are often neglected in microprocessor textbooks. *Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques* tries to redress the balance by dealing exclusively with the components required to turn a microprocessor into a system complete with input/output devices ranging from VDU's to floppy disks.

The book begins with the basics of microprocessor systems design: address decoding, bus drivers and receivers, serial and parallel interfaces using standard chips. Three fundamental techniques of controlling the flow of data between peripherals and microprocessor (polled, interrupt driven, and direct memory access) are described in Chapter 3. The largest section of the book, Chapter 4, discusses the interface requirements of a wide range of peripherals, including keyboards, cassette interfaces, VDU's and stepper motors. Some important peripherals are dealt with in detail. For example, an extensive section on the floppy disk subsystem covers the disk drive itself, the format of the recorded data, and the drive controller. Several circuit diagrams of commercial floppy disk controllers are given.

Chapter 5 is devoted to digital to analogue and analogue to digital conversion techniques, a subject which is very important if the microprocessor is to be used to control the real world. In Chapter 6 both serial and parallel bus standards are described. including the popular S100 bus used by many 8080/Z80 microprocessor systems. The most interesting part of this chapter is the description of the IEEE-488 bus used to connect systems together on a common data highway. Although the IEEE-488 bus is designed for micro-processor-controlled instrumentation, one home computer manufacturer has adopted this standard for use by their microprocessor system (PET), and Motorola have introduced an interface chip for the IEEE bus. In Chapter 7 the case study of a microprocessor based multiplexor ties together many of the ideas discussed in previous chapters. The book ends with a useful chapter on testing microprocessor systems, a topic often omitted from other textbooks. A wide variety of test procedures are described, including the use of logic analysers and signature analysers.

Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques is a mine of information covering a wide range of topics, and is very useful for the enthusiast wishing to have an overview of microprocessors. However, on the cover of this book it says, "This book will teach you how to inter-connect a complete system, and interface it to all the usual peripherals." This is not entirely true. The description of many of the interfaces is too sketchy to permit the reader to design his own interface without considerable effort. Where complete circuit diagrams are presented, they are often taken straight from the manufacturers' literature with little or no additional explanation. For example, the circuit of the Thomson-CSF CRT controller is provided without an adequate explanation of how it works, and a block diagram of the functions of the CRT controller chip is given without a definition of symbols used in the diagram. The book appears to be compiled from a large number of manufacturers' data sheets, which leads to an uneven treatment of the subject of interfacing techniques. The defence open to the authors is that they have tackled such a wide range of topics that had they allocated to each of them the amount of space it deserved, the book would have reached encyclopaedic proportions.

Alan Clements

CCS Microhire

MICROCOMPUTER RENTAL SPECIALISTS

Before you buy a micro, why not hire it for a day or a weekend?

From £2 a day we hire out a range of micros for evaluation/experience or program development.

- * Apple II
- * Commodore Pet
- * Nascom I or Micros
- Research Machines 380Z
- * SWTC 6800 or MSI 6800
- * Tandy TRS 80

Protect your future investment. Try out a system now.

For details write to

CCS Microhire, Freepost, Letchworth, Herts SG6 4YA

Approved Nascom UK Distributors

Nascom-1 available at £197.50 plus VAT from:

Barrow-in-Furness
Camera Centre

Tel: 0229-20473

Torquay

CC Electronics

Tel: 0803-22699

Egham & Manchester

Electrovalue

Tel: 07843-3603

Glenfield, Leicester

Eley Electronics

Tel: 0533-871522

London W2

Henrys Radio

Tel: 01-723 1008

7.50 plus VAI 1101

Oldham, Lancs
Lock Distribution

Tel: 061-652 0431

Chesham, Bucks

Lynx Electronics

Tel: 02405-75151

Liverpool L2

Microdigital

Tel: 051-236 0707

New Barnet, Herts

Comp Components

Tel: 01-441 2922

Glasgow

Strathand

Tel: 041 552 6731

Bristol

Target Electronics

Tel: 0272 421196



Nascom Microcomputers

PCW OPEN PAGE

The Amateur Computer Club View



G-79; A PLEA FOR A SMALLER SLOWER, BUS

Most Computer Club meetings I go to these days seem to end up with a heated argument about the relative merits of different bus structures. You know the kind of thing; "\$100 — a triumph of marketing over design, E-78 — it may work but it doesn't exist, NASBUS — what's that?" and so forth until closing time reminds us that the only bus that really matters is the last one, which we've just missed.

But at a recent gathering, as the discussion drifted towards the possibility of organising a bulk buying group for 64k RAM chips, I began to wonder whether the whole question of high speed busses a la S—100 isn't becoming a subject fit only for historians. At least as far as the amateur is concerned.

Because if one were to design the next generation of hobby computer now, using components which will be coming onto the market during the next six months, then one could get a very powerful machine onto a single printed circuit board. With a minimum of 16k RAM, 16k ROM holding a good BASIC interpreter plus an Editor/Assembler, semi-graphics VDU drive, ASCII keyboard and cassette interfaces, all controlled by one of the new CPU chips, it could sell for around £250, and still have room on the board for expansion to say 64k RAM, plus some other goodies such as a floppy disc controller and several IO ports. And such a system would surely be more than adequate for most amateur computing enthusiasts, any further expansion being in peripheral equipment such as a hard copy printer, floppy disc drives, and perhaps a PRESTEL interface.

And for those who complain that 64k is not very much RAM, well — given a year or so, then INMOS chips will surely allow us to put 256k bytes into the same space.

So, with up to 4 1M byte floppy disc drives daisy-chained to a single chip controller, and an on-board memory mapped VDU controller, we find that the traditional type of high speed CPU-memory bus has vanished.

But we will still have to have some way of connecting relatively low speed peripherals onto the computer card. It is this data connection problem that I believe to be worth examining.

For simplicity of the computer board itself and the interconnecting cables, some form of bus structure would seem to be better than having one cable running out to each peripheral. So the bus will have to carry addresses as well as data. Treating the data as 8 bit bytes seems reasonable, although whether these bytes would be transmitted in bit-serial or bit-parallel form is debatable. One such bus structure already exists, in the form of the IEEE488 (H—P) specification, and it is worth noting that the PET has an IEEE488 compatible port, but perhaps a simpler version would be more suitable.

Whatever the final structure, if international agreement could be reached on the definition of such a low speed bus for connecting future personal computers to their peripherals, then surely the manufacturers of peripherals and computers would benefit as well as their customers.

I would, therefore, be interested to hear from anyone who would like to help pursue these ideas, and, for want of a better inspiration, christen this new bus structure G (for Global) 79, in anticipation of an interesting year for the amateur computing fraternity.

PCW Scoop! In the next issue, James Cunningham, Chairman of the Amateur Computer Club, gives concrete advice on setting up a local group. PCW

RESEARCH REQUEST

I am an undergraduate student in my final year at the University of Wales Institute of Science and Technology, and I am currently researching a dissertation on microcomputers, and their applications.

However, my main problem in researching this subject is the lack of published information, in particular in the area of market research.

Any empirical evidence available, with respect to the above, or indeed any advice or information of relevance, would be greatly appreciated.

Graham J. Woolfman 29 Malefant Street, Cathays, Cardiff

MSc. COURSE IN MICROPROCESSORS

The Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Aston University, announce the commencement of a 1 year MSc course in Microprocessors. The course will run annually from October, 1979. Applications will be welcomed from Honours degree holders in Computer Science or Electronic Engineering and from those practising engineers who can demonstrate a similar level of attainment. The course will cover both hardware and software design, with particular emphasis on the application of microprocessors in a real-time environment. Following six months of course work, a six month project will give the participants a firm grounding in the practice of their new skills. For full details write to Dr. R. G. Wilson, Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering, 19 Coleshill Street, Birmingham B4 7PB.

NEW COMPUTER CLUB

The Oxford and District Amateur Computer Club has just been formed. If you're interested, contact **S. C. Bird** at 139 The Moors, Kidlington, Oxford OX5 2AF.

MERSEYSIDE MICROCOMPUTER GROUP

PCW has just received its first newsletter from the Group. A very active set of people — there is already talk of forming special interest sub groups. Man to contact is The Secretary, **John Stout**, Department of Architecture, Liverpool Polytechnic.

THINK OF THE FUTURE. LOOK BACKWARDS!

Back numbers still available, except issue no. 5. Nos. 3, 4 and 6 on the verge of being sold out. Price per copy still only 65p inc. P+P.

Send to: Personal Computer World (Back Numbers) 62A Westbourne Grove London W2.

S-Bit Analogue Input for PET

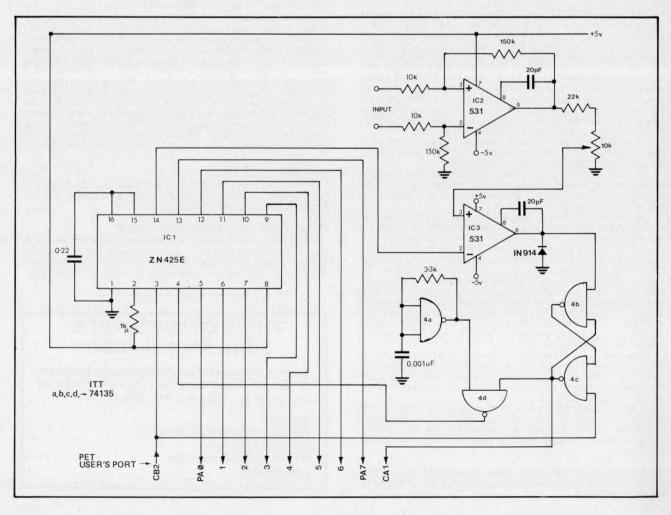
D. P. Siddons and A. R. D. Rodrigues
University of London King's College

The circuit diagram shows a simple A to D convertor providing 8-bit conversion in under 1 mS. The convertor uses an econonical 8-bit D-A convertor I.C. which has an integral counter. This counter is incremented by the clock comprising IC 4a . . . The output of this convertor is compared with the signal to be con-

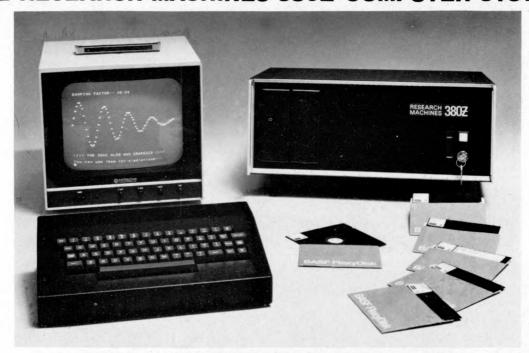
verted, and the clock stopped when the D-A output exceeds the signal. The contents of the counter then represent the input voltage. A differential amplifier is used to provide balanced inputs and again, allowing a wide range of input sensitivities to be achieved. The convertor plugs straight into PET's user port and handshake takes place via CA1 and CB2. To manage the handshake a machine code routine and loading program is given in lines 1000 \rightarrow .

The remainder of the program turns PET into a 'chart recorder' display, making about 10 samples per second. The speed is BASIC limited, and more extensive machine code would speed things up considerably.

BEGIN PCR 76,232 PFR 77,232 LDA imm. 192 PCR STA : CB2 Low LDA imm. 224 PCR STA CB2 High LOOP LDA abs PFR AND imm. CAI Negative edge? if not, LOOP Fig. 2. MC program for handshake (lines 1020 & 1030 of Fig. 3). : POKE Z + 12,224 10 59456 20 POKE Z + 11,0 : POKE Z + 3,0 30 SYS (826) : A = PEEK (Z + 1)40 PRINT A: PRINT TAB (A*40/255); "*": GOTO 30 1000 RESTORE: FOR I = 1 TO 18: READA: POKE 825 +I, A: NEXT 1020 DATA 169, 192, 141, 76, 232, 169, 224 1030 DATA 141, 76, 232, 173, 77, 232, 41, 2, 240, 249, 96 Fig. 3. 'Chart recorder' program: first type GOTO 1000 (Return); then RUN (return).



THE RESEARCH MACHINES 380Z COMPUTER SYSTEM



THE RESEARCH MACHINES 380Z A UNIQUE TOOL FOR RESEARCH AND EDUCATION

Microcomputers are extremely good value. The outright purchase price of a 380Z installation with dual mini floppy disk drives, digital I/O and a real-time clock, is about the same as the annual maintenance cost of a typical laboratory minicomputer. It is worth thinking about!

The RESEARCH MACHINES 380Z is an excellent microcomputer for on-line data logging and control. In university departments in general, it is also a very attractive alternative to a central mainframe. Having your own 380Z means an end to fighting the central operating system, immediate feedback of program bugs, no more queuing and a virtually unlimited computing budget. You can program in interactive BASIC or, using our unique Text Editor, run very large programs with a 380Z FORTRAN Compiler. If you already have a minicomputer, you can use your 380Z with a floppy disk system for data capture.

What about Schools and Colleges? You can purchase a 380Z for your Computer Science or Computer Studies department at about the same cost as a terminal. A 380Z has a performance equal to many minicomputers and is ideal for teaching BASIC and Cesil. For A Level machine language instruction, the 380Z has the best software front panel of any computer. This enables a teacher to single-step through programs and observe the effects on registers and memory, using a single keystroke.

WHAT OTHER FEATURES SET THE 380Z APART?

The 380Z with its professional keyboard is a robust, hardwearing piece of equipment that will endure continual handling for years. It has an integral VDU interface — you only have to plug a black and white television into the system in order to provide a display

380Z/32K complete with SINGLE MINI FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM MDS-1 £1787.00

unit — you do not need to buy a separate terminal. The integral VDU interface gives you upper and *lower* case characters and low resolution graphics. Text and graphics can be mixed *anywhere* on the screen. The 380Z has an integral cassette interface, software and hardware, which uses *named* cassette files for both program and data storage. This means that it is easy to store more than one program per cassette.

Owners of a 380Z microcomputer can upgrade their system to include floppy (standard or mini) disk storage and take full advantage of a unique occurence in the history of computing — the CP/MTM* industry standard disk operating system. The 380Z uses an 8080 family microprocessor — the Z80 — and this has enabled us to use CP/M. This means that the 380Z user has access to a growing body of CP/M based software, supplied from many independent sources.

380Z mini floppy disk systems are available with the drives mounted in the computer case itself, presenting a compact and tidy installation. The FDS-2 standard floppy disk system uses double-sided disk drives, providing 1 Megabyte of on-line storage.

*Trademark, Digital Research.

Versions of BASIC are available with the 380Z which automatically provide controlled cassette data files, allow programs to be loaded from paper tape, mark sense card readers or from a mainframe. A disk BASIC is also available with serial and random access to disk files. Most BASICs are available in erasable ROM which will allow for periodic updating.

If you already have a teletype, the 380Z can use this for hard copy or for paper tape input. Alternatively, you can purchase a low cost 380Z compatible printer for under £300, or choose from a range of higher performance printers.

380Z/16K System with Keyboard

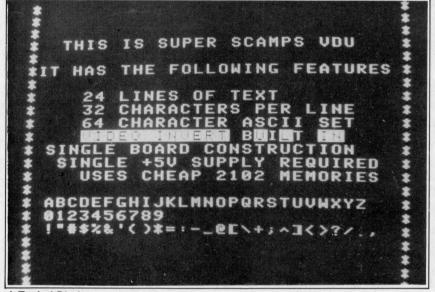
£965.00

RESEARCH MACHINES Computer Systems are distributed through SINTEL, P.O. Box 75, Chapel Street, Oxford. Telephone: OXFORD (0865) 49791. Please contact SINTEL for the 380Z Information Leaflet. Prices do not include VAT @ 8% or Carriage.

Super Scamp's V.D.U.

A Simple Micro Output Device

W.G. Marshall



A Typical Display

Introduction

The visual display unit (VDU) is an alternative to the teletype for obtaining an intelligible output from the home computer system. Unlike commercial items that can cost hundreds of pounds, this can be made at home with very little effort and cost. If you own an old television set which is seldom used then you are already half way there, as the circuit to be described plugs into an unmodified set via a simple UHF modulator. The design has been kept as simple as possible, with all cursor functions left to program control.

Memory Mapped RAM

The characters (or rather their ASCII codes), to be displayed are stored in random-access memory operated in the memory-mapped mode. This means that the computer accesses the VDU memory as if it were just another 1k block of main store. In fact if display is not required, the former may be used for program or data storage.

The Display Features

The picture produced is of the following form:—

32 characters per line

24 lines of characters

64 types of character (i.e. Full upper case ASCII set.)

White-on-black (normal) or black-onwhite (inverted) available on any of the displayed characters.

Circuit Principle

The average black and white TV set produces a picture by varying the intensity of a scanning beam of electrons, which moves across a phosphor coating on the back of the screen.

The phosphor at the tip of the beam glows with a brightness proportional to the latter's intensity. The tip or 'spot' starts in the top left hand corner of the screen, moves across to the right corner whereupon it flys back quickly to the beginning of the next line, fractionally down on the first.

The beam spot flies back to the top left hand corner when it has scanned all the way down to the bottom right.

In order to forestall abuse from the TV experts I will say here that this VDU design does not use interlacing as the picture definition is quite good enough without it. As a result black lines alternate with modulated picture lines. We are only interested in two levels of brightness, black and white, so digital techniques are ideally suited to this task.

Character Format

Each character is built up as a series of black and white dots in an 8 x 10 matrix. (fig. 1), ignoring the interlaced black lines. The character size is actually 5 x 7 dots, the rest providing the border separating the figure from its neighbours. The border is black for normal video and white for inverted.

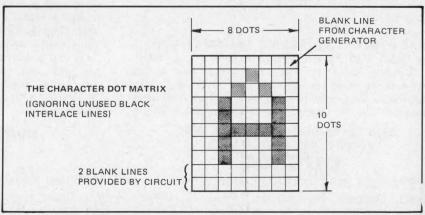
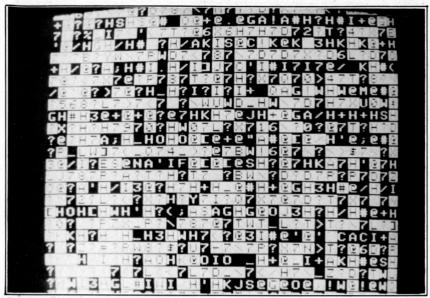


Fig. 1



Random Display when Power first applied

The TV Signal

The signal we need to drive the TV set via the UHF modulator is called the composite video. It is called composite because it is a mixture of three other signals: picture video, synchronising pulses and blanking pulses. The 'sync' pulses are those which trigger the spot fly-back and occur at the end of every line and 'field' scan. The blanking pulses are there to black out or 'blank' the screen while the spots fly back. But how does the TV tell the difference between the random video producing the picture, and the sync signals? The answer lies with the voltage levels of the composite video. (fig. 2) It can be seen that to produce a white spot on the screen at a particular point requires the signal level to be about +1v. For black and blanking, then, the signal is at Ov, and the sync pulses go down to about 1v below the black 'pedestal' level. The diagram (fig. 2) does not show the vertical sync pulse, but this merely amounts to a longer horizontal sync pulse occurring once in every 320 of the latter. This is taking a slight liberty, as the true figure should be once in every 312, but the logic is simpler and TV set tolerance can usually allow this discrepancy. I have also ignored equalisation pulses, etc. as unnecessary in this application.

Circuit Description - Display Section

The display section (fig. 3) consists mainly of a master oscillator or 'dot clock' running at 5 MHz. It drives a counter series or frequency

divider chain. One period of the dot clock, 200 ns, is the width of a dot on the screen. Output c of the first counter X2, yields a frequency of 5 x 10⁶ divided by 8. This signal clocks the load latch and so a load pulse is generated and sent to the video shift register after every 8 dot periods. That is, after every character on the scan line. Back to the divider chain, and division by a further factor of 40 yields HBLK. This signal waveform has a period of 64 μ s – the width of a TV line scan and is at a logic '0' for 52 μ s of that time – about the visible picture width. Invert this and we have our horizontal blanking signal. Further division by 320 yields VBLK, nearly a 50 Hz square wave, suitable for generating our vertical sync pulses. Selected outputs from this divider chain, MAO - MA9, go over to the address multiplexer board to provide addresses for the RAMs which hold the codes for the desired screen characters.

The character generator, X14, has two sets of inputs. One set selects the character to be displayed at a particular point, and the other tells the device which line of that character is currently being scanned. X14 then puts out a pattern on its outputs appropriate to that character line. These outputs are clocked by the previously mentioned load signal into the video shift register X13. The dot clock then shifts them out serially to the video mixer. Data bit D6 if set (= 1), will cause this serial stream to be inverted by X7a to yield a black on white character if desired.

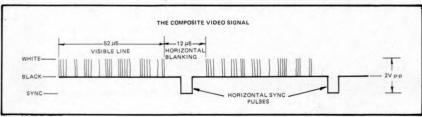


Fig. 2.

At this point note that X14 only produces a character 5 dots wide by 8 dots deep. Hence two scan lines must be blanked between each row, as the row counter X4 counts up to 10 rows before returning to zero. This is easily done by inhibiting the load latch during these two picture lines. X11a and b perform this function and also inhibit the latch during the horizontal blanking interval. Horizontal blanking is thus inserted here and not at the video mixer as is usual. The top line of all characters provided by X14 is blank anyway, which gives us a total of 3 blank lines (not including the black unused interlace lines) between each character row. Horizontal character separation is 3 dots, as three of the 74165 parallel inputs are tied low.

Sync Signals

The horizontal and vertical (field) sync signals are generated by monostables X6 and X12 respectively. At the end of a line scan HBLK goes high to begin line blanking. This rising edge is delayed by X6a before triggering X6b. The output of the latter goes high for about 5 μ s and is inverted by X1d to produce the horizontal sync pulse. VBLK generates the vertical sync pulse in a similar way, except that the pulse is nearly 1 ms long.

Computer Access — The Address Multiplexer Section

The VDU divider chain produces the memory address lines MAO-9, and these are connected to the 2102 address inputs via multiplexers X17, X18 and X19. (fig. 4) A0 - A9 are the computer system address lines, SD0 - SD7 connect to the computer bi-directional tri-state data bus, and VSEL when low allows the computer to access the RAMs. Lines IDO - ID7 go to the data inputs of the 2102s and may be connected to SD0 - SD7 if the clear screen facility is not required (see Options). The read/write strobe R/W strobes data into the RAMS off ID0 - 7, when low. Data from the 2102s is placed on the computer bus while the tri-state enable signal, TSE, is low. When VSEL is high, the divider chain addresses the RAMs, when low the computer does. This means that wrong data is fed to the character generator while the computer has control, resulting in white 'flecks' all over the display. These white flecks are blanked (i.e. turned black) by monostable X29 which is triggered by VSEL going low. The Q output thus blanks the video for a period set by C3 and VR1, the latter being adjusted to suit the instruction time of the computer.

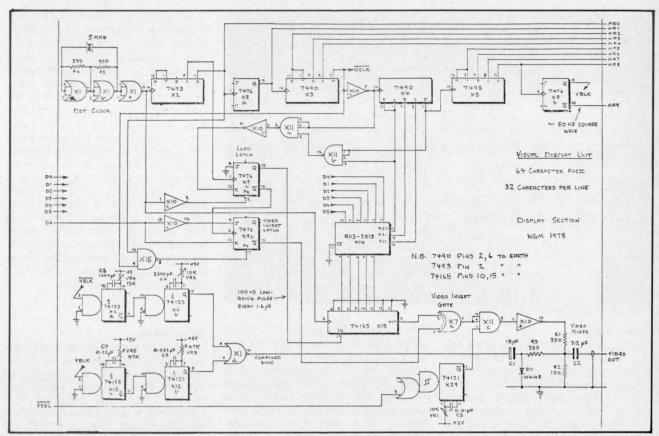


Fig. 3

Construction

Component layout is not critical and the prototype was constructed on a piece of tracked veroboard 41/2" x 61/2". Lay the I.C.s out on the plain side of the board at right-angles to the track direction, with five holes between adjacent ones. Cut the

tracks between the pins of each I.C. and also halfway between adjacent I.C.s. Each leg should now have a copper 'pad' with holes for two wires. I have found it better to cut all the tracks in this way, and to wire the whole circuit with fine stranded wire, than to use the tracking for carrying

signals. (fig. 5). Use heavy gauge wire for the power rails, and decouple the latter every fourth I.C. with 0.1 μ F disc ceramic capacitor. Unless you are very shaky with your soldering, don't bother with sockets for the TTL I.C.s - save them for the 2513 and 2102s.

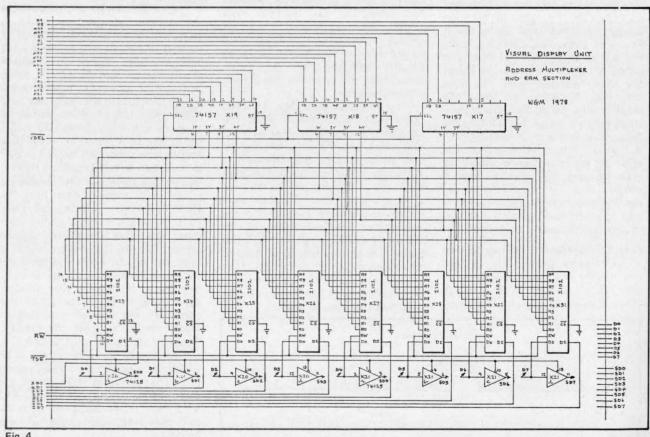


Fig. 4

Setting Up & TV connection

The video output may be connected to one of the available UHF modulators which then plugs into the aerial socket of the TV set. If you have one of the small video monitors appearing on the second-hand market, then the circuit will drive it directly without the need for a modulator. Setting up consists of adjusting the various potentiometers until a stable picture is obtained. The TV set horizontal and vertical hold controls may also be adjusted.

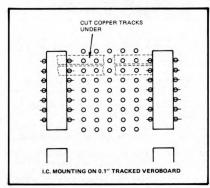


Fig. 5

Options

Two 'add-on' features have so far been devised and built for this VDU. These are a clear screen button and a repeat button. A further article will give the details, together with suggestions for interfacing and software routines for a SC/MP system. The repeat facility is really attached to the keyboard interface and the latter's connection to a KB6 will be discussed as well.

Sources of Information

- Jean-Daniel Nicoud, Alphanumeric TV Display Interface, MICROPROCESS-ORS, vol. 1 no. 4 April 1977.
- Modify your TV for Video Input, ELECTRONICS TOMORROW — an ETI special issue. (To enable the composite video to be injected directly into the set without a modulator.)
- Don Lancaster, TV TYPEWRITER COOKBOOK, (A mine of useful information on VDUs, keyboards and their interfaces.)

Components							
Integrated circuits		Capa	acitors				
X1 X2, X5 X3, X4 X6, X12 X7 X8, X9	7402 7493 7490 74123 7486 7476		0.22μF 6 x 0.1μF	C5 disc	2.2µF 0.022µF ceramic ca er rails. (se		
X20, X21 X29 X10 *X11 X13 X14 X15 X17, X18, X19	74125 74121 7404 7410 74165 R03-2513 7400 74157	Miso D1 5v			on diode er supply	1 x crys	5MHz ital
X22-X28, X31* Resistors R1, R3, R4, R5	2102 $330~\Omega$ R2 $100~\Omega$ Ω VR3, VR5 47 k Ω	Thr type RAI	e used to re ee input go e as new fo M X31 ma	eplace ates v aciliti y be	be a 7400 a e X15. vere used o es may be omitted if sed as mair	n the added the V	e proto- d later. /DU

SUMLOCK BONDAIN ALES OFTWARE EMINARS

Complete Facilities for Implementation of Mini-Computers.

COMMODORE 'PET' NORTH STAR HORIZON COMPUCORP EQUINOX 300

Personal Computers to 10 mb Hard Disk Systems.

Evening & Day Courses on 'Basic' Programming at our City premises.

SUMLOCK ANITA HOUSE CLERKENWELL CLOSE, LONDON. E.C.1. Phone: 01-253 2447

El a day keeps your Apple in play

An Apple II
microcomputer will
cost you less than £1 per
day under our lease or
lease/purchase facilities

For example, over a 5 year period:—
A 16K machine will cost you £25.47 per month, or a 32K machine will cost you £30.13 per month, or a 48K machine will cost you £33.69 per month.

We're nearer than you think only 30 miles S.W. of London, two minutes from Exit 5 on the M3.

PADMEDE COMPUTER SERVICES
Agents for the
SOUTH/HOME COUNTIES
for the APPLE II

The Tuns, High Street, Odiham, Nr Basingstoke, Hants. Tel: Odiham (025-671) 2434

IF YOU CAN'T BEAT THEM:-

VECTOR GRAPHIC INC



VECTOR V18A slot Motherchassis accepts the wide range of Vector S100 cards and makes an ideal base to build a microcomputer system. Computing power is available to perform a wide range of tasks from industrial control to small business.

PR2 12K PROM/RAM card holds a comprehensive monitor program for system testing and configuration. Normal operation is in conjunction with a serial terminal via I/O card.

£160
FLASHWRITER, memory mapped VDU with graphics, allows a system to be built without a terminal or I/O card. Specify version EV of monitor

I/O. Switchable 110 to 9600 baud serial interface plus two 8-bit parallel I/O ports

High resolution graphics interface bit-maps 8K of RAM to 256 x 256 points, or 128 x 128 with 16 level grey-scale.

£140 £140 8080 Processor card 16K Static RAM 4MHZ Precision analogue interface Rackmount 18 slot motherboard £150 £300 Rackmount power supply

8K Computer System

MICROPOLIS





Micropolis disk drives employ higher standards of engineering to pack either 143K or 315K bytes per diskette, formatted, Supplied complete with controller card, cables, manual and software they plug directly into the S100 bus; 8080 or Z80.

Extended disc BASIC, mnemonic editor and assembler are provided, to run under the powerful MDOS operating system.

Add-on units are supplied to extend the system to four drives and one drive per system may be powered from the S100 bus.

143K System S100 powered £439 143K System Mains powered £499 143K Add-on S100 powered £279 143K Add-on Mains powered £339

315K System S100 powered £649 315K System Mains powered £699 315K Add-on S100 powered £349 315K Add-on Mains powered £399 Twin drive System 630K £1159 Twin drive Add-on 630K £859

£14 £24 S100 bus regulator Diskettes per five

Unmounted drives available from £225

JOIN THEM!

VECTOR



£2300

Combining the best features of the VECTOR GRAPHIC computer and twin MICROPOLIS 315K byte drives. The Vector MZ produces, in one package a powerhouse of Microcomputer ability.

The VECTOR PROM monitor bootstraps directly to either MDOS, for housekeeping and Assembly language operation, or to BASIC to run high-level user programs. Provision is made to immediately attach a printer, for example one of the extensive range from Centronics sold by Sintrom, enabling use of the powerful printer-related features in the MICROPOLIS

Applications Software for the VECTOR MZ now in preperation will perform a wide variety of business functions; stock control, invoicing, ledger and mailing lists. Further applications exist as a microcomputer development system, and low cost replacement for minicomputer control and instrumentation.

VECTOR MZ configuration includes:

Twin disk 630K minifloppy. Tell Micropolis disk software.

Z80 4MHZ 32K processor.

Serial port, 2 Parallel ports.

12K PROM RAM card with extended monitor.

And will support:

Flashwriter, Graphics interface, Analogue interface Additional RAM, additional minifloppy drives.

Centronics Microprinter Centronics 779 ADM3A VDU f780 £620

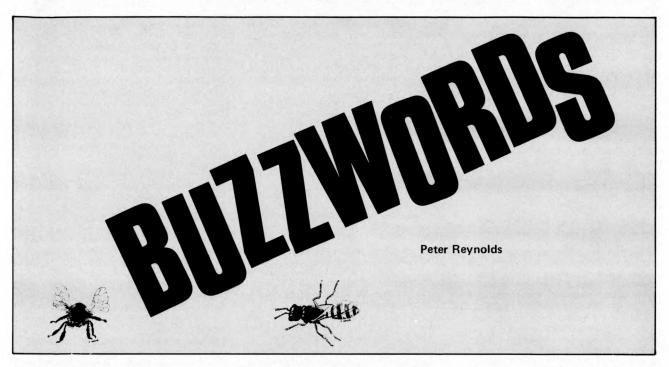


PRICES EXCLUDE VAT ALL EQUIPMENT FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED **OEM AND DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

DEMONSTRATIONS IN OUR SHOWROOM

Sintrom Microshop

14, Arkwright Road, Reading, Berks. RG2 OLS. Tel: Reading (0734) 84322 TELEX: 847395 CABLES: SINTROM READING



D/A Digital to Analogue.

DAC. Digital to Analogue Converter.

Daisy Wheel — a set of printer characters arranged in the form of a serrated disc of plastic, resembling a flower. Rotation of the wheel brings the required character in front of an electromagnetic hammer which hits the type against a ribbon to print the character. Daisy wheels can be exchanged readily, to print a different typeface or size: they give good quality printing.

Dartmouth (Basic), Dartmouth College (USA) gave its name to the official version of the BASIC programming language. Most BASIC interpreters cover the Dartmouth standard but computer manufacturers tend to add a few extensions and improvements of their own devising.

Damping. Reducing the amplitude of electrical oscillation or mechanical vibration.

Data. Elements of information. In a digital computer every collection of two or more bits comprises data. But the term is often used in a special sense to signify facts and figures which are to be operated upon by the computer's stored program. In this sense "data" refers to input, "information" to output. "Data" is synonymous with facts as opposed to instructions; these facts are generally expressed in terms of numbers, letters and symbols.

Data Bank. A relatively large store of data in a form directly accessible for electronic data processing. A data bank typically holds all the information necessary for a user's system. The data is normally held in backing storage, such as discs, with relatively fast random access and transfer rates.

Data Base. Data for input to an E.D.P. system with particular reference to its structure or organisation. Integrated processing systems require more complex and more complete data bases than more simple applications do. For instance, stock control could require identification of supplier and re-order level for each item. Sales invoicing might also need catalogue identification and unit value. An integrated system would require all these factors together with any further data relevant to other aspects of the system.

Data Bus. The *bus* or *wiring* that carries data between different parts of a computer system.

Data Capture. The collection of computer input data by some automatic means. For example, a computer used to control a network of traffic signals would have

direct connection to various sensors detecting the number and speed of vehicles passing various points. This data would not only control the signals but be retained for subsequent traffic analysis as required. Comparable arrangements are commonly met where a computer is used to control some factory process, and devices such as cassette recorders are sometimes linked to accounting machines and cash registers; but it is growing more popular to link the cash registers etc., directly to a computer so that they become specialist terminals rather than mere data capture devices

Data Density. The volume of data which can be accommodated in a given area of storage, for exmple, 1" run of magnetic tape. Synonymous with packing density.

Data Logger. A device which captures information as it arises and records it — by pen on moving paper (as in a barograph), on magnetic tape or otherwise.

Data Preparation. The preparation of incoming information (for example, about events such as sales, production, hours worked) so that it can conveniently be fed as data into a computer system. This is commonly achieved by punched cards and this preparation distinguishes batch working from real-time working.

Data Processing. The arrangement of facts into a form suitable for automatic manipulation (sorting, calculating, recording, etc.) and the performance of these and related operations on the prepared data.

Data Processing Manager. Commonly the senior computer specialist in a commercial E.D.P.— using concern. He usually reports to an established member of top management (typically, commercial director or chief accountant) and controls all data processing staff. D.P.M. is the favourite of several rival titles for this responsibility, one alternative being Manager, Information Services, while Computer Manager may be more limited in scope, when there are also other methods of processing or providing information.

Data Terminal. A device which can send or receive data along a link, such as a telephone wire. For instance, a teletypewriter or a visual display unit.

Data Transmission. Sending information between an input/output device and a remote central processor. Data transmission can be achieved over distances that can be spanned by radio and telegraphy. It occurs, for instance, between spacecraft and their ground-based control stations, and in commerce between a central processor at head office and terminal devices at branches.

Data Validity Check. An automatic check within a computer to see that input data conforms to certain general parameters—for example, that a name must be expressed in alphabetical characters and not in numerals, the day of the month should not be a figure greater than 31, the monthly pay an individual should not exceed £999, etc. When data fails to pass a validity check, processing may be halted and an indication given on the operator's console; alternatively, the work may be allowed to proceed and the rejected item may be thrown up for separate consideration at the end of the run.

Datel. The Post Office system for data communication via the telephone network, including high speed or wide band channels. Two-wire speech circuits will currently work at up to 300 bauds while four-wire connections typically operate at up to 9600 bauds.

DC. Direct Current.

Debug. To trace and correct errors in hardware or software.

De-bugging Routine. Software to help locate the causes of hardware or program errors. For example a diagnostic routine may test all the memory locations, to show if any is faulty. Similarly trace instructions may be used to display the value of variables at intermediate stages in the operation of a program, thus helping to find the precise point at which some unintended effect occurs.

Decade. A sequential group of ten. A decade switch will have ten positions, each corresponding to a value in the range 0-9, or possibly 1-10.

Decay Time. The time in which a voltage or a magnetic field decreases to one-tenth of its original value.

DEC. A manufacturer of computers and peripheral devices.

Decimal. The familiar numbering system in the scale of 10, using the ten digits 0 to 9 to express any required value. Computers often employ *hexadecimal*, *octal* and *binary* numbering.

Decision Table. A system for compact expression of the variety of actions required to follow particular combinations of circumstances, See Fig. 1

Deck (1) Tape — A device for reading, writing and transporting magnetic tape, including tape in cassettes. A computer cassette deck may be identical with a low-priced audio deck or it may be engineered for specially rapid, frequent and precise starting and stopping.

Deck (2) Punched Card — A pack or set of cards relating to a particular file or program.

Decode. To reverse a previous process of encoding; to change data from one form of notation to another.

Decoder. A device that *decodes*, generally translating from binary or machine language to the *alphanumeric* and *decimal* form which can more readily be understood by machine users. A decoder can also take the form of a matrix or network of devices arranged to select one or more specific output channels in response to a particular combination of input signals.

Decollator. A machine which takes multipart continuous stationery, such as emerges from a fast-line printer, separates the various sheets and at the same time removes any interleaved carbon. An attachment or separate *edge-cutter* may also be required to trim off one or both margins, carrying not only sprocket-holes but the edge where one-time carbon paper is gummed or crimped to the sheet below. A decollator should be distinguished from a *burster*, which separates the end of one form from the beginning of the next.

Decrement. n. Amount by which a quantity is reduced; opposite of "increment". vb. To make a reduction, e.g. in a counter each time a program goes through a loop.

Degradation. Lowering of quality as the result of processing. Rounding or truncating for example, especially if repeated in several successive stages, will degrade the accuracy of the final solution. See also graceful degradation.

Delay. The time by which a signal is retarded. This may be done deliberately and precisely, as an alternative to putting the signal into memory.

Delete. A character or series of characters in a computer system may be erased, via the input keyboard, using the appropriate ASCII character.

A complete line may be deleted with another ASCII character (typically generated by pressing Control key and X simultaneously on the keyboard.)

Delimit. To mark the point of change from one group of characters to the next a delimiter character (reserved for that purpose) may be used instead of the space (which computers often ignore). The comma and oblique stroke are often chosen as delimiters, so the sequence of numbers 9 19 123 might be entered as 9,19,123 or 9/19/123.

Demand Processing. Computing which begins immediately when data is entered, without entering a job queue.

Demodulator. Device for separating an informative signal from the carrier on which it has been imposed for convenience of transmission. Radio and television signals are generally added to (that is, used to modulate) carrier waves at the transmitter, and the process is reversed in the domestic receiver. A similar process is used when data is transmitted over G.P.O. telegraph and telephone lines.

Destructive Read-Out. A type of computer memory wherein information is automatically erased when it is read for transmission to some other part of the computer configuration. This contrasts with non-destructive read-out where, as with a gram-ophone record, the message remains virt-

ually unchanged by successive readings or playings. Computers with destructive readout systems are normally equipped with hardware arrangements to reinstate the information taken from memory unless this is to be deliberately left blank, or overwritten.

Diagnostic Routine. Using a standard procedure to trace a malfunction in a computer, especially a hardware fault.

Dichotomising Search. The binary system of searching data, in which the area being looked at is successively halved and quartered and divided into eighths. See *binary search*

Dictionary. A look-up or translation table associated with a program which specifies with the precision required by the processor the details implied by brief datanames.

Digit. A character used to represent one of the integers smaller than the radix or base of notation; for example, in decimal numbering (radix 10) a digit is any one of the characters 0 to 9, and in binary systems (radix 2) it is either 0 or 1.

Digital. Pertaining to numerical digits and, therefore, capable of working in discrete numbers, as opposed to *Analog*.

Digital/Analogue Converter. A device whose input is digital and output analogue, e.g. a continuously variable voltage which might control the speed of a motor.

DIN Plug. A type of low-current electrical connector, typically with five or six pins, popular for audio equipment and also met in some personal computers.

Diode. An electronic semi-conductor which allows current to flow in one direction but not in the other.

Diode Transistor Logic (DTL). An early form of computer circuitry whose elements included several diodes associated with one transistor. Superseded by *Transistor Transistor Logic*.

DIP. Dual In-line Package. A standard package or physical presentation of an integrated circuit, connections are made via two rows of pins with typically eight or twelve pins in each row, spaced at .1 inch intervals.

machine language and could, therefore, take up a different position in working store each time a program is fed into a multi-program computer. Synonymous with first level address.

Direct Entry. Descriptive of data which goes directly to a computer (where its general validity is probably checked at the time of entry) without going through the off-line processes of data preparation which typically involve the punching, verifying and controlling the data by batches prior to processing proper.

Directory. Same as dictionary.

Disc. A form of data storage, similar in function to magnetic recording tape but in the form of one or more discs which are kept continuously revolving, so that random access to any part of the record can be achieved readily by a form of moving pick-up holding the read/write *head*. See also *floppy disc*.

Disc Pack (various proprietary spellings). A set of perhaps half a dozen rigid magnetic discs which are held together and spaced by a central vertical column so that they can operate in synchronisation on a single turntable device.

Display. A computer device for transitory communication with the operator. The most common form is the television-like video monitor but it may consist of a row of say 32 alpha-numeric characters similar to those used in a digital watch or even a group of simple lights representing the bit pattern in an accumulator.

DMA. Direct Memory Addressing.

DMM. Digital Multi-Meter.

Documentation. Preparing adequate notes to describe the reasons for each step in a computer program. This is very important, as it frequently happens that programs are amended after they have been prepared and not all the consequential adjustments are followed through. If the original programmer cannot be consulted or if he has forgotten what he did, and why, it can be very time-consuming to discover the purpose of a particular step in a program, and it could equally be time-consuming or haz-

Conditions		distribution	100	Rule			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Credit Rating	Best	Best	Best	Best	Good	Good	Poor
Payments in past year	≥£100	<£100	≥£100	<£100	_	_	_
Balance owing	<£200	<£200	≥£200	≥£200	<£100	≥£100	-
Actions Allow credit	<£1000	<£300	<£500	<£100	<£100	< £50	No
Print list for scrutiny	-	_	Yes	Yes	_	Yes	Yes

The symbol < signifies is less than; and ≥ means is equal to or greater than.

Fig. 1. This decision table illustrates a credit control system which fits every application into one (and only one) of seven categories and appoints specific actions for each case.

Direct Access (Store). Data or instruction storage in a computer which can be read or overwritten with minimum delay (in a matter of micro-seconds). In current practice direct access storage generally takes the form of CMOS RAM; this contrasts with backing storage, which may comprise magnetic tapes, etc., and will be very much slower of access. Synonymous with immediate access and random access.

Direct Address. An address which can be identified without reference to any form of *index* or *modifier register*. An *absolute* address (for example, location 8040 of working store) is a form of direct address but a direct address need not be written in

ardous to amend it or to delete a *loop*. On the other hand, programs left unamended may become unwieldy and inefficient.

Document Reader. A peripheral device capable of taking directly into a computer information recorded on sheets of paper. The reading process is typically optical and the data read may be in the form of marks or printed characters or even handwritten numerals.

Down-Time. The period when a device is unable to operate.

DOS. Disc Operating System.

DPDT. Double Pole Double Throw — descriptive of a mechanical electrical two-way switch controlling two circuits.

DPST. Double Pole Single Throw - as DPDT (above) but one-way (or on/off) only.

D.P.M. Data Processing Manager.

Drain. The element, e.g. in a field-effect transistor, to which current runs from a

Dynamic Random Access

Drive. Mechanism for moving magnetic tape or disc.

Drop-in. The accidental addition of one bit to a data group.

Drop-Out. The accidental omission of one bit from a group of data in process in a computer or its peripheral devices. Dropout, like drop-in, is usually detected by parity check.

Dry Joint. A soldered connection which. while appearing satisfactory, does not al-ways make a good, low-resistance contact with one of the conductors thus joined.

DTL. Diode-Transistor Logic

Dual-In-Line. A standard arrangement and spacing of connector pins in two rows, as currently found with the majority of integrated circuit chips. An alternative is quad-in-line.

Dummy. Computer instruction or data superficially similar to the real thing but not capable of being operated upon. Dummy quantities, and more particularly dummy instructions, are sometimes incorporated in programs to make provision for some later development of the program or to fill out to standard size a block of instructions.

Dump. To copy the contents of memory on to some other storage medium or to list it for examination,

Duodecimal. A system of numbering based on 12. The British system of twelve pennies to the shilling was half way to the duodecimal; but a real duodecimal system would require two extra digits in addition to the familiar digits 0 to 9.

Duplex. A mode of communication between computer and terminal whereby each can send and receive simultaneously A terminal operating in duplex mode will not display what the operator keys in unless it is echoed back to the terminal by the computer. This provides evidence that the data has reached the computer correctly but an inexperienced operator may be confused and slowed down if there is noticeable delay before his key-strokes appear on the display or printer.

Dynamic Addressing. A system of varying the address referred to by a program for locating the data under process. This may be used to permit a sequence of program instructions to operate repetitively on changing data.

Dynamic Dump. A dump of data from one area of storage, performed periodically under program instruction. For example, information stored on magnetic disc may be dumped or reproduced on magnetic tape at the end of every operating shift, or the contents of part of a store may be dumped by printing out a hard copy. This may be part of a security system to allow valuable data files to be restored if the original files are accidently lost in anyway.

Dynamic Memory. A form of memory in which the bit pattern tends to decay but this is prevented by repeated refresh

Dynamic RAM - see dynamic memory.

Dynamic Stop. A *loop stop* consisting of a single *jump* instruction. This leaves the computer ready to resume working immediately, possibly after the operator has touched a switch or a peripheral device sends an awaited signal.

London Borough of Brent Willesden College of Technology Denzil Road, London, NW10 2XD Principal: A.K. Barnard, BSc, PhD, CChem, FRIC

MICROPROCESSOR COURSE

A repeat of last term's Course in MPUs from the bottom up. The Course includes both Software and Hardware and tries to amalgamate the two. 'Hands on' experience is included with two machines and practical ideas on system design are basic to the course. Wednesday evening 6.00 - 9 p.m. starting 17th January, 1979. Applicants (taken in strict chronological order on receipt of £25, cheque to 'Brent Corporation') to Head of Department of Science — Tel: 01-459 0147 Ext. 13.

"Bolies the buffer speed my sales ledger was up in 20 minutes."

What is important is whether the system works for you and how long it takes to get you on the air.

We are distributors of the full range of **Eapple** products and other peripherals with software back-up.



For information or demonstration ring Collins Consultants, Tel: (02816) 2572 or Templeman Software, Tel: (0789) 66237

TELETYPE 33ASR's

Used TTY's available capable of 20MA or RS232 working. Each machine has 30 Day Return to Depot Warrantee.

Large Stocks Available to Trade Enquirers. £250 each, collected London. 01-637 1355 Derek Lade Ken Pickford 0772 686010

The NORTH STAR HORIZON Computer

HORIZON - a complete high preformance microcomputer system with integrated floppy disk memory

HORIZON is attractive, professionally engineered deal for business, educational and personal applications.

To begin programming in EXTENDED BASIC, merely add a CRT, teletype or other hard-copy terminal HORIZON-1 includes a Z-80A processor, 16K RAM, minifloppy disk and 12-slot S-100 motherboard with serial terminal interface, all standard equipment.

and software, too!

HORIZON includes the North Star disk operating system and full EXTENDED BASIC from diskette ready at power-on.

This Basic, now in widespread use, has virtually everything desired in a Basic, including sequential and random disk files, formatted output, a powerful line editor, strings, machine language call, and more.

OPTIONAL software (under CP/M) include - C-Basic Compiler/Interpreter Basic, Microsoft Disk Extended Basic, Macro Assembler, Microsoft COBOL-80 and FORTRAN-80, and more.

QUALITY AT THE RIGHT PRICE:

HORIZON Z-80A processor board, RAM FPB, and micro disk system can be bought separately for either Z80 or 8080 S-100 bus systems.

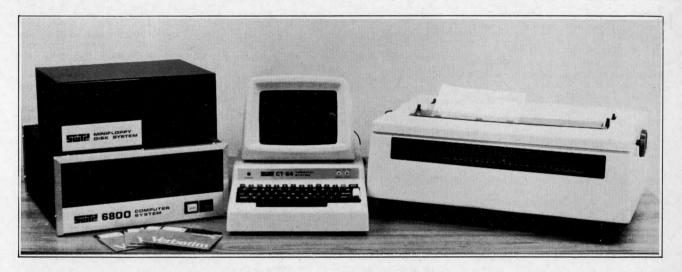
NEW LOW PRICES

*HORIZON-1-16K: £1215 (£1075 kit)

*HORIZON-1-24K: £1325 (£1175 kit) *HORIZON-2-16K: £1490 (£1330 kit) *HORIZON-2-24K: £1595 (£1425 kit)

All prices are exclusive of VAT and carriage. Subject to

Full details: **PCW**, Interam Computer Systems Ltd., Moreton Street, Victoria, London SW1V 2NY, 59 Moreton Street, Tel: 01-834 0261/2733 Victoria, London



He had never seen my computer and he was obviously impressed by the pile of perfectly typed overdue account letters it had just produced.

"How can you possibly afford a computer system in such a small company?" he asked, in that direct way suppliers have when they think that you may be overspending.

I had been anticipating the question. I had seen him glancing enviously at the Cash Flow Forecast, Sales analysis Report, and Back Order Schedule I had been referring to since he arrived.

He had realised that this was the first time ever that I had been able to put my finger on the facts which I need to schedule my next three months deliveries from him.

"I'll buy you lunch if you can get within £1,000 of the cost of the system," I said, generously, because it was his turn to pay today. "And I'll tell you as much about it as you want to know." I added.

"Well I can see it does the job one of those word processing machines does, and it's doing most of your accounting — but what does it actually consist of?"

Here was my chance to impress him with my very limited knowledge of the equipment itself.

"Well — here's the visual display terminal with the keyboard. As you can see it has upper and lower case characters and you use the keyboard like a typewriter. This box here is the computer itself which has 40K of RAM," I said quickly because that's all I know about it and I was hoping to avoid his next question. However, he butted in — "What does that mean?"

"Er, well it's the amount of memory it's got."
"It couldn't be much in a box that size," he said.

"Well all I know is that it certainly seems to be enough to cope with any of the programs I use," I said defensively, "and besides these disk drives hold over half a million characters of information which the computer can read whenever it needs them."

"What's that in terms of names and addresses for instance?" he asked.

"Assuming 150 characters for each one it's about £3,800.

And this is the printer which gives a typewriter quality letter or report."

"What else can it be used for?" he asked.
"Well this system is the top end of the range," I said proudly, "but other cheaper models are used for everything from process control to medical interviewing, from playing games to student instruction, and from statistical analysis to travel booking."

"You'll be telling me it can talk next," he said with a hint of sarcasm in his voice.

"Oh did I forget to mention that?"
"Oh no, you've told me enough already — I know it
must be cheaper than I would expect because otherwise
you couldn't have afforded it, without being rude, but
even so it must have cost at least £10,000."

"Well you're right," I said tantalisingly, "it is cheaper than you would expect. Even with the Speech unit it only cost me £5,673.24 including the Chancellor's 8%."

"How come I always end up buying you lunch?" he said.



WORKSHOP

Computer Systems

LONDON & MANCHESTER AND MANY OTHER AGENTS THROUGHOUT THE UK & ABROAD

MAINTENANCE THROUGH COMPUTER FIELD MAINTENANCE LTD.

LEASING & INSURANCE THROUGH
G. F. WHYBROW (LEASING & MANAGEMENT) LTD.

SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CO., 38 DOVER STREET, LONDON W.1. 01-491 7507

PUNCILLINES

Software for controlling the Westrex Punch (see July issue)

Mark Colton

					NAM ORG	PTP \$3200	
				*			
				* WRITT	EN BY	MARK COLTO	N
				* REV.	1.0	10/2/78	
				*			
				* THIS	IS A CO	DLLECTION (OF
					EX PUN	CONTROL T	HE
				*			
				*			
				* WHICH	PROMP	CONTROL :	ROUTINE R. INPUTS
				* COMMA	NDS, Al	ND CALLS TI	HE
				* APPRO	PRIATE	ROUTINES.	THE WHOLE
				* PROGR	AM STA	RTS AT ENT	ER
				*			
3200	7E	71 E0	03 7F	CNTRL PDATA1	JMP	\$7103 \$E07E	
3206	39			RTS	JMP RTS	\$EU/E	
3207 320A	BD	El	AC	INCHI	JSR	INCH £'O CNTRL	GET COMMAND CH.
320A 320C	81	4F			CMP A	£'0	O : GOTO DOS?
320E					CMP A	£\$18 RTS	CNTRL X ?
3210	26	F4			BNE	RTS	YES ! START AGAIN
3212	8E	AO	40	ENTER	LDS	ESTACK	
3215	CE	34	67		BSR	PCRLF	
321A	8D	E7			BCD	DDAMA 1	
321C	7 F	33	El		CLR	LDRFLG	
321F 3222	7F	33 E3	E2		BSR	LDRFLG SFLG INCH1 £'Y NXT LDRFLG	GET COMMAND C"
3224	81	59			CMP A	E'Y	GET COMMAND CH. YES OR NO ?
3226	26	03			BNE	NXT	
3228 322B	7C	33	El	NXT	INC	LDRFLG	YES : SET FLAG
322D	8 D	28		WYT	BSR	INADDR	GET SAVE ADDRESSES
322F	CE	34	56		LDX	£SORX PDATA1	PROMPT : S OR X ?
3232	8D	CF			BSR BSR	PDATA1	
3234 3236 3238	81	58				£'X	GET COMMAND CH. X FORMAT ?
3238	26	03			BNE	S	A PORMAL P
323A	7.C	33	E2		INC	SFLG	YES (X FORM.)
323D 3240	27	02	EI	S			IS TITLE REQUIRED ?
3242	8D	3B			BSR	TITLE	YES : DO IT
3244	8 D	7B		NOLDR	BSR	NOLDR TITLE NUL150 £XFORM	BEGINNING LEADER
3246	CE 7D	33	07		LDX	£XFORM SFLG	PUNCH THE TAPE REQUIRED FORMAT
324C			22		BNE	Xl	REQUIRED FORMAT
324E	CE	33	6A		LDX	ESFORM	
3251	AD	00		Xl	JSR	X	DO THE PUNCH END TRAILER
3255					BRA	NULNOS CNTRL	FINISH : TO DOS
				*			
				* PRINT	CR/LF	ON SYSTEM	VDU/TTY
3257	CE	34	39	PCRLF	LDX	ECRTXT	
325A			-	20101	BRA	PDATAL	
LESK				*			
				* GET S	TART &	END ADDRES	SSES
				* STORE	THEM I	N TW, ENDA	
	80	F9		INADDR	BSR	PCRLF	
325C			19		LDX	£BEGTXT	
325E	CE				BSR	PDATA1	
325E 3261	CE 8D	A0	42			BADDR	
325E 3261 3263	CE 8D BD	A0 E0			JSR STX	TW	
325E 3261 3263 3266 3269	CE 8D BD FF 8D	A0 E0 33 EC	DD		STX	TW PCRLF	
325E 3261 3263 3266 3269 326B	CE 8D BD FF 8D CE	A0 E0 33 EC 34			STX BSR LDX	TW PCRLF £ENDTXT	
325E 3261 3263 3266 3269 326B 326E	CE 8D BD FF 8D CE 8D	A0 E0 33 EC 34 93	DD 29		STX BSR LDX BSR	TW PCRLF £ENDTXT PDATA1	
325E 3261 3263 3266 3269 326B 326E 3270 3273	CE 8D BD FF 8D CE 8D BD FF	A0 E0 33 EC 34 93 E0 33	DD 29 47		STX BSR LDX BSR	TW PCRLF £ENDTXT PDATA1 BADDR	
325E 3261 3263 3266 3269 326B 326E 3270 3273	CE 8D BD FF 8D CE 8D BD FF	A0 E0 33 EC 34 93 E0 33	DD 29 47		STX BSR LDX BSR JSR STX	TW PCRLF £ENDTXT PDATA1 BADDR	
325E 3261 3263 3266 3269 326B 326E 3270 3273	CE 8D BD FF 8D CE 8D BD FF	A0 E0 33 EC 34 93 E0 33	DD 29 47	*	STX BSR LDX BSR JSR STX BRA	TW PCRLF £ENDTXT PDATA1 BADDR ENDA PCRLF	THE WAR
325E 3261 3263 3266 3269 326B 326E 3270 3273	CE 8D BD FF 8D CE 8D BD FF	A0 E0 33 EC 34 93 E0 33	DD 29 47		BSR LDX BSR JSR STX BRA	TW PCRLF £ENDTXT PDATA1 BADDR ENDA PCRLF TEXT, PUNC	
325E 3261 3263 3266 3269 326B 326E 3270 3273	CE 8D BD FF 8D CE 8D BD FF	A0 E0 33 EC 34 93 E0 33	DD 29 47	* FULL * FOR A	STX BSR LDX BSR JSR STX BRA TITLE BEING T FULL T	TW PCRLF £ENDTXT PDATA1 BADDR ENDA PCRLF TEXT, PUNC THE ERROR C CAPLETS BUF	CONDITION
325E 3261 3263 3266 3269 326B 326E 3270 3273	CE 8D BD FF 8D CE 8D BD FF	A0 E0 33 EC 34 93 E0 33	DD 29 47	* FULL * FOR A	STX BSR LDX BSR JSR STX BRA TITLE BEING T FULL T	TW PCRLF £ENDTXT PDATA1 BADDR ENDA PCRLF TEXT, PUNC HE ERROR C	CONDITION
325E 3261 3263 3266 3269 326B 326E 3270 3273 3276	CE 8D BD FF 8D CE 8D BD FF 20	A0 E0 33 EC 34 93 E0 33 DF	DD 29 47	* FULL * FOR A * THE R	STX BSR LDX BSR JSR STX BRA TITLE BEING T FULL T OUTINE	TW PCRLF £ENDTXT PDATA1 BADDR ENDA PCRLF TEXT, PUNC HE ERROR C APLETS BUF STARTS AT	CONDITION
325E 3261 3263 3266 3269 326B 326E 3270 3273 3276	SD S	A0 E0 33 EC 34 93 E0 33 DF	29 47 DF	* FULL * FOR A	STX BSR LDX BSR JSR STX BRA TITLE BEING T FULL T OUTINE	TW PCRLF \$ENDTXT PDATA1 BADDR ENDA PCRLF TEXT, PUNC HE ERROR C APLETS BUF STARTS AT PCRLF	CONDITION
325E 3261 3263 3266 3269 3268 3270 3273 3276	CE 8D BD FF 8D BD FF 20 8D BD FF 20	A0 E0 33 EC 34 93 E0 33 DF	29 47 DF	* FULL * FOR A * THE R *	STX BSR LDX BSR JSR STX BRA TITLE BEING T FULL T OUTINE BSR LDX BSR	TW PCRLF EENDTXT PDATA1 BADDR ENDA PCRLF TEXT, PUNC HE ERROR C APLETS BUF STARTS AT PCRLF EFULTXT PDATA1	CONDITION
325E 3261 3263 3266 3269 326E 3270 3273 3276	CE 8D BD FF 8D CE 8D FF 20	A0 E0 33 EC 34 93 E0 33 DF	DD 29 47 DF	* FULL * FOR A * THE R	STX BSR LDX BSR JSR STX BRA TITLE BEING T FULL T OUTINE BSR LDX BSR BSR BSR	TW PCRLF EENDTXT PDATA1 BADDR ENDA PCRLF TEXT, PUNC HE ERROR C 'APLETS BUF STARTS AT PCRLF EFULTXT PDATA1 PCRLF	ONDITION FFER TITLE
325E 3261 3263 3266 3268 3270 3273 3276 3278 3278 3277 3277 3281	CE 8D BD FF 8D CE 8D FF 20 8D FF 20 8D CE	A0 E0 33 EC 34 93 E0 33 DF	DD 29 47 DF	* FULL * FOR A * THE R *	STX BSR LDX BSR JSR STX BRA TITLE BEING T FULL T OUTINE BSR LDX BSR LDX BSR LDX LDX	TW PCRLF £ EMDTXT PDATA1 BADDR ENDA PCRLF TEXT, PUNC 'APLETS BUF STARTS AT PCRLF £ FULTXT PDATA1 PCRLF £ STATA1	CONDITION
325E 3261 3266 3266 3268 3270 3273 3276 3278 3278 3277 3278 3278 3278 3278 3278	CE 8D BD FF 8DE 8D FF 20 8D CE 8D CE 8D 8D CE 8D 8D	A0 E0 33 EC 34 93 E0 33 DF DD 34 84 D6 34 32 CE	DD 29 47 DF 77 45 03	* FULL * FOR A * THE R *	STX BSR LDX BSR JSR STX BRA TITLE BEING T FULL T OUTINE BSR LDX BSR BSR LDX JSR BSR	TW PCRLF EEMDTXT PDATA1 BADDR ENDA PCRLF TEXT, PUNC HE ERROR C STARTS AT PCRLF EFULTXT PDATA1 PCRLF ESTXT PDATA1 PCRLF PCRLF ESTXT PDATA1 PCRLF	ONDITION FFER TITLE
325C 325E 325E 3261 3263 3268 3268 3270 3277 3277 3277 3277 3277 3277 3277	CE 8D BD FF 8D CE 8D BD FF 20 8D CE 8D 8D CE 8D 8D CE 8D 8D CE 8D 8D CE 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D	A0 BE0 33 BEC 34 93 BE0 33 DF DD 34 84 D6 34 32 CE 33	DD 29 47 DF 77 45 03 E7	* FULL * FOR A * THE R * FULL	STX BSR LDX BSR JSR STX BRA TITLE BEING T FULL T OUTINE BSR LDX BSR BSR BSR BSR BSR BSR BSR LDX JSR BSR	TW PCRLF £ENDTXT PDATA1 BADDR ENDA PCRLF TEXT, PUNC HE ERROR C APLETS BUF STARTS AT PCRLF £FULTXT PDATA1 PCRLF £STTXT PDATA1 PCRLF £STTXT PDATA1 PCRLF £SUFFER	CONDITION 'FER TITLE PROMPT : "ENTER TEXT"
325E 3261 3266 3269 3268 3273 3276 3277 3277 3277 3277 3277 3281 3284 3287 3289 3289	CE 8D BD FF 8D 8D FF 20 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D	A0 BE0 33 BEC 34 93 BE0 33 DF DD 34 84 D6 34 32 CE 33 E1	DD 29 47 DF 77 45 03 E7	* FULL * FOR A * THE R *	STX BSR LDX BSR JSR STX BRA TITLE BEING T FULL T OUTINE BSR LDX BSR LDX BSR LDX JSR BSR LDX	TW PCRLF EENDTXT PDATA1 BADDR PCRLF TEXT, PUNC HE ERROR C A'APLETS BUF STARTS AT PCRLF EFULTXT PDATA1 PCRLF ESTTAT PDATA1 PCRLF ESTTAT ESTTAT PDATA1 PCRLF ESTTAT PDATA1 PCRLF ESTTAT POATA1 PCRLF ESTTAT POATA1 PCRLF ESTTAT	ONDITION FER TITLE PROMPT : "ENTER TEXT" GET A CH.
325E 3261 3263 32669 3268 3270 3273 3276 3277 3281 3277 3281 3287 3282 3282 3282 3282 3282 3282 3282	CE 8D BDFF 8D CE 8D FFF 20 8D CE 8D CE 8D 8D CE 8D 8D CE 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D 8D	A0 E0 33 EC 34 93 E0 33 DF DD 34 84 D6 34 32 CE 33 E1 08	DD 29 47 DF 77 45 03 E7	* FULL * FOR A * THE R * FULL	STX BSR LDX BSR JSR STX BRA TITLE BEING T FULL T OUTINE BSR LDX BSR BSR BSR BSR BSR BSR BSR LDX JSR BSR	TW PCRLF £ENDTXT PDATA1 BADDR ENDA PCRLF TEXT, PUNC HE ERROR C APLETS BUF STARTS AT PCRLF £FULTXT PDATA1 PCRLF £STTXT PDATA1 PCRLF £STTXT PDATA1 PCRLF £SUFFER	CONDITION 'FER TITLE PROMPT : "ENTER TEXT"
325E33261332663269326932763276	CE 8D BDFF 8D CE 8D BDFF 20 8D CE 8D 8D CE 8D 8D CE 8D 8D 72 8D 8D 72 8D 8D 72 8D 8D 72 8D 8D 72 8D 74 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	A0 E0 33 EC 34 93 E0 33 DF DD 34 84 D6 34 32 CE 33 E1 08	DD 29 47 DF 77 45 03 E7	* FULL * FOR A * THE R * FULL	STX BSR LDX BSR JSR JSR STX BRA TITLE BBEING T FULL T OUTINE BSR LDX BSR LDX BSR LDX BSR LDX BSR LDX BSR CMP A BEQ CMP A BEQ STA A	TW PCRLF EENDTXT PDATA1 BADDR PCRLF TEXT, PUNC HE ERROR C A'APLETS BUF STARTS AT PCRLF EFULTXT PDATA1 PCRLF ESTIXT PDATA1 PCRLF ESTIXT FOATA1 FCRLF ESTIXT FOATA1 FCRLF ESTIXT FOATA1 FCRLF ESTIXT FOATA1 FCRLF ESTIXT FOATA1	ONDITION FER TITLE PROMPT : "ENTER TEXT" GET A CH.
325E 3261 3263 3268 3268 3270 3273 3273 3276 3277 3281 3277 3281 3287 3287 3287 3287 3287	CE 8D FFF 8D CE 8D FFF 20 8D CE 8D	A0 E0 33 EC 34 93 E0 33 DF DD 34 84 D6 34 32 CE 33 E1 08	DD 29 47 DF 77 45 03 E7	* FULL * FOR A * THE R * FULL	STX BSR LDX BSR JSR STX BRA TITLE BEING T FULL T OUTINE BSR LDX BSR LDX JSR BSR	TW PCRLF EENDTXT PDATA1 BADDR PCRLF TEXT, PUNC HE ERROR C A'APLETS BUF STARTS AT PCRLF EFULTXT PDATA1 PCRLF ESTIXT PDATA1 PCRLF ESTIXT FOATA1 FCRLF ESTIXT FOATA1 FCRLF ESTIXT FOATA1 FCRLF ESTIXT FOATA1 FCRLF ESTIXT FOATA1	ONDITION FRER TITLE PROMPT : "ENTER TEXT" GET A CH. BACKSPACE ? : DELETE

	C 33		TITL2	BEQ CPX	FULL EBUFFER TITL3	YES
329F 2	9					
32A2 8: 32A4 2	1 0D		TITL3	CMP A	£\$D TITL1	WAS IT A CR ? NO : GET ANOTHER PUNCH CLEAR LEADER
32A6 81 32A8 C1	D 19			BSR	NUL150	PUNCH CLEAR LEADER
32AB 2	0 09			BRA	PUN4	
32AD F1 32B0 81	F 33 D 2B	E3	PUN3	STX	XTEMP1 CONV	SAVE POINTER PUNCH CH. IN TAPLETS FORMAT
32B2 F1	E 33	E3		LDX	XTEMP1	REGAIN POINTER
32B6 41 32B7 B1	F	5.0	PUN4	CLR A	PUNBYT	PUNCH A NULL
32BA A	6 00			JSR LDA A	X £\$D	GET NEXT CH.
32BC 8: 32BE 2: 32C0 3:	6 ED			BNE RTS	£\$D PUN3	WAS IT A CR ? NO : LOOP
3200 3	,		* * PUNCH			
			*			
32C1 81	D 0A	-	NUL150 NULNOS		SETUP £150	
32C5 4: 32C6 B			NULl	CLR A		
32C9 5	A			DEC I	3	
32CA 2	6 F9			RTS	NUL1	
			* SETUP	THE I	PIA, START	THE
32CD C	F 80	28	*	WITH	CLEARED DA	TA DATCHES
32D0 61	F 01	2A	SETUP	CLR	1,X	
32D2 C	7 00			STA F	3 X	ALL OUTPUTS
32D6 C				LDA E	£\$2C	RUNNING SETUP
32DA 61 32DC 39	F 00			CLR RTS	x	
JEDC 3.			*	NIS		
			* ASCII * TO A I * TABLE * THE CI * THE 5	CHARA POSITI , WHICH HARACT BYTES	CTER IN ACCOMENTS ON IN THE CH CORRESPONS ON TAPE WE A TAPLETS	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH
32DD 80	0 20		* ASCII * TO A I * TABLE * THE CI * THE 5 * CONSTI	CHARA POSITI , WHICH HARACT BYTES ITUTE	CTER IN AC ON IN THE CH CORRESPO CER, AND PU ON TAPE W A TAPLETS	CUM. A LOOKUP NOS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER
32DD 80 32DF 21 32E1 51	D 25		* ASCII * TO A I * TABLE * THE CI * THE 5 * CONSTI	CHARAPOSITION, WHICHARACT BYTES	CTER IN ACCOMING THE CORRESPOORER, AND PUGENTAPPE WATAPLETS ON TAPE WATAPLETS OF TAPLETS	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE
32E1 51 32E2 36	D 25 F		* ASCII * TO A I * TABLE * THE CI * THE 5 * CONSTI	CHARAPOSITION WHICH BYTES ITUTE SUB A BLT CLR E PSH A	CTER IN ACCON IN THE H CORRESPO ER, AND PU ON TAPE W A TAPLETS £\$20 CNTRCH	CUM. A LOOKUP NOS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER
32E1 51 32E2 36 32E3 48 32E4 59	D 25 F 6 8		* ASCII * TO A I * TABLE * THE CI * THE 5 * CONSTI	CHARAPOSITI, WHICHARACT BYTES ITUTE SUB A BLT CLR F PSH A ASL A ROL F	CTER IN AC ON IN THE H CORRESPO ER, AND PU ON TAPE W A TAPLETS E\$20 CNTRCH	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE
32E1 51 32E2 36 32E3 48 32E4 59 32E5 48 32E6 59	D 25 F 6 8 9		* ASCII * TO A 1 * TABLE * THE C1 * THE 5 * CONST: *	CHARA POSITI , WHICH HARACT BYTES ITUTE SUB A BLT CLR E PSH A ASL A ROL E ROL E	CTER IN AC ON IN THE H CORRESPO FER, AND PU S ON TAPE W A TAPLETS E\$20 CNTRCH	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE
32E1 51 32E2 36 32E3 48 32E4 59 32E5 48 32E6 59 32E7 30 32E8 AI	D 25 F 6 8 9 8 9 0 0 0		* ASCII * TO A I * TABLE * THE CI * THE 5 * CONST: *	CHARA POSITI , WHICH HARACT BYTES ITUTE SUB A SUB A ROL F ROL F ROL F TSX	CTER IN AC CONTROL OF THE CONTROL CONTROL OF THE CONTROL CONTAPE OF THE CONTROL CONTROL OF THE CONTROL	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE
32E1 51 32E2 36 32E3 48 32E4 59 32E5 48 32E6 59 32E7 30 32E8 AI 32EA C9	D 25 F 66 88 99 88 99 00 B 00 99 00		* ASCII * TO A) * TABLE * THE CI * THE 5 * CONST: *	CHARA POSITI , WHICH BYTES ITUTE SUB A BLT CLR F PSH A ASL A ROL F TSX ADC F INS	CTER IN AC ON IN THE CON IN THE CORRESPO ER, AND PU ON TAPE W A TAPLETS CONTRCH X \$20 CNTRCH	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE
32DF 21 32E1 51 32E2 36 32E3 48 32E4 59 32E6 59 32E7 30 32E8 AB 32E8 AB 32EC 31 32EC 31 32ED BB 32F0 F9	D 25 F 66 88 99 88 99 00 00 00 11 B 33 99 33	E6 E5	* ASCII * TO A D * TABLE * THE CI * THE S * CONST: *	CHARAPOSITION, WHICH HARACT BYTES ITUTE SUB A BLT CLR F PSH A ASL A ROL F ROL F TSX ADD A ADC F INS ADD A ADC A ADD A A ADD A	CTER IN AC ON IN THE CON IN THE CON IN THE CONTROL CON IN THE CONTROL	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE
32E1 51 32E2 36 32E3 48 32E4 59 32E5 48 32E6 59 32E7 30 32E8 C9 32E0 B1 32E0 B1 32E0 B1 32E1 B1 32E1 B1 32E1 B1 32E2 B1 32E3 B1 32E3 B1 32E3 B1 32E3 B1 32E3 B1 32E4 B1 32E5 B1 32E6 B1	D 25 F 6 8 8 9 8 8 9 00 B 00 9 00 1 B 33 9 33 E 33 7 01	E6 E5	* ASCII * TO A D * TABLE * THE CI * THE S * CONST: *	CHARAPOSITION, WHICH HARACT BYTES ITUTE SUB F BLT CLR F PSH F ASL F ROL F TSX ADD F ASL F TSX ADD F ADD F ADD F ADD F LDX	CTER IN AC ON IN THE HH CORRESPO ER, AND PUT I ON TAPE W A TAPLETS E\$20 CNTRCH X E0 TAB+1 TAB EXMSB	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE
32E1 51 32E2 48 32E3 48 32E4 55 32E5 6 53 32E6 59 332E7 30 332E8 AP 332E0 33 32E0 BB 332E0 F 332E1 CB 332E3 CB 332E3 CB 332E3 CB 332E3 CB 332E3 CB 332E4 CB 332E5 BB 332E5 EB 332E5 EB 33	D 25 F 66 8 8 8 9 9 00 B 00 9 00 1 B 33 9 33 E 33 7 01 7 00	E6 E5	* ASCII * TO A: * TABLE * THE C: * THE 5 * CONST: *	CHARAPOSITION, WHICH CHARACT BYTES ITUTE SUB F BLT CLR F PSH F ASL F ROL F TSX ADD F ASL F TSX ADD	CTER IN AC ON IN THE H CORRESPO ER, AND PUT I ON TAPE W A TAPLETS E\$20 CNTRCH X E0 TAB+1 TAB EXMSB 1,X X	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE
32E1 53 32E2 36 32E3 44 32E4 55 32E5 48 32E6 55 32E7 33 32E8 C5 32ED BB 32EO F5 32E7 C1 32E8 E8 32E8 E8	D 25 F 68 8 9 9 00 B 00 9 00 1 B 33 9 33 E 33 7 01 7 00 E 05	E6 E5 DB	* ASCII * TO A: * TABLE * THE CC * THE 5 * CONST: *CONV	CHARAPOSITION, WHICH CHARACTER BYTES ITUTE SUB # BLT CLR # PSH # ASL # ROL # ASL # ROL # ASL # ROL # ASL # ADD #	CTER IN AC ON IN THE H CORRESPO ER, AND PUT I ON TAPE W A TAPLETS E\$20 CNTRCH X E0 TAB+1 TAB EXMSB 1,X X E5	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE
32E1 53 32E2 36 32E3 48 32E4 59 32E5 48 32E6 55 32E8 AR 32E8 AR 32EA C9 32EB AR 32EB AR 32E	D 25 F6 68 89 88 99 00 B 00 91 33 99 33 77 00 E 00 66 00 05 66 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05	E6 E5 DB	* ASCII * TO A: * TO A: * THE C: * THE C: * CONST: *	CHARPOSITION WHICH ARACCI WHICH ARACCI BYTES ITUTE SUB # BLT E FACE FACE FACE FACE FACE FACE FACE FA	CTER IN AC ON IN THE H CORRESPO ER, AND PUT I ON TAPE W A TAPLETS E\$20 CNTRCH X E0 TAB+1 TAB EXMSB 1,X X E5	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE MULTIPLY BY 5
32E1 533E2 3433E2 3433E2 332E4 5533E2 552E8 332E6 5533E2 332E7 32E8 332E7 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 62E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 5	D 25 F6 68 89 98 99 00 10 80 99 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	E6 E5 DB	* ASCII * TO A: * TO A: * TABLE * THE C: * THE S: * CONST: *	CHART ON WHICH SUB # SUB	CTER IN AC ON IN THE CON IN THE CON IN THE CONTROL OF THE CONTROL CONT	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE MULTIPLY BY 5
32E1 533E2 3433E2 3433E2 332E4 5533E2 552E8 332E6 5533E2 332E7 32E8 332E7 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 62E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 5	D 25 F6 68 89 98 99 00 10 80 99 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	E6 E5 DB	* ASCII * TO A: * TO A: * TABLE * THE C: * THE S: * CONST: *	CHARTPOSITION WHICH ARACT WHICH ARACT WHICH ARACT CARE FOR A CARL	CTER IN ACON IN THE CONTROL ON IN THE CONTROL ON IN THE CONTROL ON TAPE WAS TAPLETS OF CONTROL ON TABLETS OF C	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE MULTIPLY BY 5
32E1 533E2 3433E2 3433E2 332E4 5533E2 552E8 332E6 5533E2 332E7 32E8 332E7 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 62E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 5	D 25 F6 68 89 98 99 00 10 80 99 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	E6 E5 DB	* ASCII * TO A: TO A: TABLE * THE C: THE S: CONST: * CONV	CHARRACT POSITIF WHICH W	CTER IN AC ON IN THE CONTROL THE CONTROL THE CONTROL C	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE MULTIPLY BY 5
32E1 533E2 3433E2 3433E2 332E4 5533E2 552E8 332E6 5533E2 332E7 32E8 332E7 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 62E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 5	D 25 F6 68 89 98 99 00 10 80 99 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	E6 E5 DB	* ASCII * TO A: * TO A: * TABLE * THE C: * CONST: * * CONV	CHARRACT POSITIF WHICH WHICH WHICH SUB F BLT F B	CTER IN ACCONIN THE CONTROL THE CORRESPO ER, AND PU CONTROL TABLETS CONTROL TA	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE MULTIPLY BY 5 PUNCH THE 5 BYTES
32E1 533E2 3433E2 3433E2 332E4 5533E2 552E8 332E6 5533E2 332E7 32E8 332E7 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 62E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 5	D 25 F6 68 89 98 99 00 10 80 99 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	E6 E5 DB	* ASCII * TO A: * TABLE * THE 5 * CONST: * * CONV CONVI CONTRCH * * THIS I * IN BIN * AND ")	CHARRACT POSITION WHICH SUB # BUTE SUB #	CTER IN AC ON IN THE H CORRESPO ER, AND PU ON TAPE W A TAPLETS E\$20 CNTRCH X E0 TAB+1 TAB EXMSB 1,X X E5 X PUNBYT CONV1	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE MULTIPLY BY 5 PUNCH THE 5 BYTES TAPE "X1" ACH BLOCK
32E1 533E2 3433E2 3433E2 332E4 5533E2 552E8 332E6 5533E2 332E7 32E8 332E7 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 62E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 52E8 5	D 25 F6 68 89 98 99 00 10 80 99 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	E6 E5 DB	* ASCII * TO A: * TABLE * THE 5 * CONST: * * CONV CONVI CONTRCH * * THIS I * IN BIN * AND ")	CHARRACT POSITION WHICH SUB # BUTE SUB #	CTER IN AC ON IN THE H CORRESPO ER, AND PU ON TAPE W A TAPLETS E\$20 CNTRCH X E0 TAB+1 TAB EXMSB 1,X X E5 CNTRCH CONV1 E PUNCHES ORMAT WITH ENTING OF H	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE MULTIPLY BY 5 PUNCH THE 5 BYTES TAPE "X1" ACH BLOCK
32E1 53 32E2 34 32E4 55 32E2 34 32E4 55 32E6 55 32E8 41 32E6 55 32E8 41 32E8 42 32E8 41 32E8 42 32E8 41 32E8 41 32E8 41 32E8 42 32E8 41 32E8 4	DF 66 88 89 99 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	E6 E5 DB	* ASCII * TO A: TO A: TO A: TO A: THE CONST: CONV CONVI CONTRCH * THE S: THE	CHARRY POSSITION AND CE FROM A PAGE OF THE	CTER IN AC ON IN THE H CORRESPO ER, AND PU ON TAPE W A TAPLETS E\$20 CNTRCH X E0 TAB+1 TAB EXMSB 1,X X E0 CONV1 CONV1 E PUNCHES ORMAT WITH NNING OF E. THE END ON	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE MULTIPLY BY 5 PUNCH THE 5 BYTES TAPE "X1" ACH BLOCK
32E1 53 32E2 34 32E4 54 32E4 54 32E5 44 32E6 54 32E6 32E7 33 32E8 AC2 3300 81 3300 81 3300 82 3300 83 3300 83 3300 83 3300 83 3300 83 3300 83 3300 83 3300 83 3300 83 3300 83 3300 83 3300 83	DF 66 88 89 99 00 01 1	E6 E5 DB	* ASCII * TO A: * TABLE * THE C: * THE 5 * CONST: * CONV * CONV * CONV * * THIS: * THIS: * THIS: * THIS: * THIS: * AND ")*	CHART POSITION WHITE SUB # ARRACT BYTES BUTTE BUTTE BUTTE BUTT BUTTE BUT	CTER IN AC ON IN THE H CORRESPO ER, AND PU ON TAPE W A TAPLETS E\$20 CNTRCH X E0 TAB+1 TAB EXMSB 1,X X E0 CNTRCH CONV1 E PUNCHES ORMAT WITH NNING OF E. THE END ON SUBADD XPUN2 ESFF	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE MULTIPLY BY 5 PUNCH THE 5 BYTES TAPE "X1" ACH BLOCK
32E1 53 32E2 34 32E3 54 32E4 53 32E5 44 32E6 54 32E6 54 32E6 54 32E6 32E7 33 32E8 A2 3	DF 6 8 8 9 9 00 00 00 11 33 33 35 E 33 3 E 5 33 6 6 6 6 00 5 C 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	E6 E5 DB	* ASCII * TO A: * TABLE * THE C: * THE 5 * CONST: * CONV * CONV * CONV * * THIS: * THIS: * THIS: * THIS: * THIS: * AND ")*	CHART, OPOSITION	CTER IN ACCONIN THE CONTROL TH	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE MULTIPLY BY 5 PUNCH THE 5 BYTES TAPE "X1" ACH BLOCK
32E1 53 32E2 34 32E4 53 32E3 44 32E4 54 32E6 54 32E6 54 32E7 33 32E8 3E7 32E8 32E8 32E8 3E7 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8 32E8	DF 6 6 8 8 9 9 8 9 9 0 0 0 1 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 5 E 7 3 1 7 0 1 0 0 6 6 0 5 0 5 C 6 8 8 A F 8 9 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	E6 E5 DB	* ASCII * TO A: * TABLE * THE CC: * THE 5 * CONST: * CONV CONV CONV CONVI CNTRCH * THIS I * IN BIN * AND ") * WHOLE * XFORM	CHART, POSITION POSITION WHITE SUB # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	CTER IN ACCONIN THE CONIN	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE MULTIPLY BY 5 PUNCH THE 5 BYTES TAPE "X1" ACH BLOCK F THE
32E1 53 32E2 34 32E4 53 32E2 34 32E4 54 32E6 54 32E6 54 32E7 36 32E8 C1 32E8 C	DF 6 8 8 9 9 8 8 9 9 0 0 0 1 1 1 3 3 3 3 3 7 7 0 0 0 5 5 6 6 6 0 5 5 5 5 8 8 8 8 9 9 8 9 9 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	E6 E5 DB	* ASCII * TO A: * TABLE * THE CC: * THE 5 * CONST: * CONV CONV CONV CONVI CNTRCH * THIS I * IN BIN * AND ") * WHOLE * XFORM	CHART, OF STAPE ST	CTER IN ACCON IN THE CON IN THE H CORRESPO ER, AND PU ON TAPE W A TAPLETS E\$20 CNTRCH TAB+1 TA	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE MULTIPLY BY 5 PUNCH THE 5 BYTES TAPE "X1" ACH BLOCK F THE
12 LP 2 LP	DF 6 6 8 9 9 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	E6 E5 DB	* ASCII * TO A: * TABLE * THE CC: * THE 5 * CONST: * CONV CONV CONV CONVI CNTRCH * THIS I * IN BIN * AND ") * WHOLE * XFORM	CHARRON POSITION WHITE SUB # A FACTOR OF THE FORM STATE FORM SUB # A FACTOR OF THE FORM STATE FORM FORM FORM FORM FORM FORM FORM FORM	CTER IN ACCON IN THE CON IN THE H CORRESPO ER, AND PU ON TAPE W A TAPLETS E\$20 CNTRCH TAB+1 TA	CUM. A LOOKUP NDS TO NCHES HICH CHARACTER REMOVE CNTRL CHS. FROM ASCII CH. VALUE MULTIPLY BY 5 PUNCH THE 5 BYTES TAPE "X1" ACH BLOCK F THE

```
331B 4C

331C B7 33 E2

331F CE 33 DD

3322 8D 26

3324 8D 24

3326 FE 33 DD

332B 7A 33 E2

332E 26 F9

3330 FF 3 DD

3333 FS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            INCREMENT BYTCHT
                                                                                                                                                                   BYTCNT
£TW
PUN
PUN
TW
PUN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PUNCH BEGA
                                                                                                                                LDX
                                                                                                                               BSR
                                                                                   XPUN3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PUNCH TILL
BYTCNT=0
                                                                                                                               DEC
                                                                                                                                                                      BYTCNT
                                                                                                                               BNE
                                                                                                                                                                      XPUN3
                                                                                                                              BNE
STX
COM B
PSH B
TSX
BSR
INS
LDX
DEX
CPX
BNE
LDA A
BSR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           SAVE LAST ADDR.
3330 FF 33 DD
3334 37
3335 30
3334 37
3335 30
3336 8D 12
3338 8D 12
3339 FE 33 DD
3330 PS 33 DF
3340 26 C5
3342 86 58
3344 8D 18
3346 8D 19
3348 20 14
3348 20 14
3348 20 14
3348 20 14
3348 20 14
3348 20 14
3348 20 14
3348 20 14
3348 20 14
3348 20 14
3348 20 14
3348 20 14
3348 30 3348 30 3348 30 3348 30 3348 30 3348 30 3348 30 3348 30 3350 38 3350 38 3351 39
                                                                                                                                                                      PUN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PUNCH CHECKSUM
                                                                                                                                                                   TW
                                                                                                                                                                     ENDA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FINISHED?
                                                                                                                                                                   ENDA
XFORM
£'X
PUNBYT
£'9
PUNBYT
                                                                                                                               BSR
LDA A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PUNCH X9
                                                                                                                              BRA
LDA A
BSR
ADD B
INX
RTS
                                                                                                                                BRA
                                                                                   PUN
                                                                                                                                                                     X
PUNBYT
X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           GET BYTE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           UPDATE CHECKSUM
                                                                                             WORK OUT BLOCK LENGTH
ACCORDING TO HOW MANY BYTES
LEFT TO PUNCH, 256 BEING
THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF BYTES
 3352 CE 33 DD
3355 E6 03
3357 E0 01
3359 A6 02
335B A2 00
335D 39
                                                                                                                            LDX
LDA B
SUB B
LDA A
SBC A
RTS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FIND SAVE LENGTH
                                                                                   SUBADD
                                                                                               PUNCH THE BYTE IN THE "A" REGISTER
                                                                                 PUNBYT TST PIA
PUN1 TST PIA+1
BPL PUN1
STA A PIA
RTS
335E 7D 80 2A
3361 7D 80 2B
3364 2A FB
3366 B7 80 2A
3369 39
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CLR FLAGS
WAIT FOR COMPLETE
                                                                                          PUNCH AN "S" FORMAT TAPE IN
BLOCKS, BEGINNING EACH BLOCK
WITH AN "S1", SEPARATING EACH
BLOCK WITH A CR/LF, 4 NULLS
ENDING THE SAVE WITH AN "S9"
                                                                                   SFORM
                                                                                                                              BSR
336A 8D E6
336C 21 10
3370 25 02
3372 26 F
3374 5C
3378 77 33 E2
3378 77 33 E3
3370 F7 33 E3
3380 8D 52
3382 8D 26
3388 CE 33 E1
3389 8D 28
3388 E8 D 26
3389 E8 D 30
3395 FF 33 DD
3397 78 33 DD
3397 78 33 DD
3397 78 33 DD
3398 E8 D 26
3398 E8 D 30
3398 E8 D 30
3398 E8 D 30
3398 E8 D 30
3388 E8 D 30
                                                                                                                                                                   SPUN2
£16
SPUN3
£15
                                                                                                                               BNE
CMP B
                                                                                                                              CMP B
BCS
LDA B
INC B
STA B
ADD B
STA B
LDX
BSR
                                                                                                                                                                 BYTCNT
£3
FRMCNT
£CRTXT
PUNDAT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PUNCH CR/LF/NULLS/S1
                                                                                                                                INX
                                                                                                                                                                     PUNDAT
                                                                                                                               CLR B
                                                                                                                                                                      EFRMCNT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PUNCH NO. BYTES
                                                                                                                               LDX
                                                                                                                                                                     EFRMCN'
PUN2
ETW
PUN2
PUN2
TW
PUN2
BYTCNT
SPUN4
TW
                                                                                                                               LDX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PUNCH ADDRESS
                                                                                                                              BSR
BSR
LDX
BSR
DEC
BNE
STX
COM B
PSH B
TSX
BSR
PUL B
LDX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PUNCH DATA
                                                                                                                                                                      PUN2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PUNCH CHECKSUM
                                                                                                                                                                   TW
                                                                                                                                                                     ENDA
SFORM
£'S
PUNBYT
£'9
PUNBYT
X
X
                                                                                                                               DEX
CPX
                                                                                                                               BNE
LDA A
BSR
LDA A
BRA
ADD B
LDA A
BSR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PUNCH S9
                                                                                    PUN5
PUN2
PUN2H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           UPDATE CHECKSUM
CONVERT HEX TO
ASCII & PUNCH
                                                                                                                                BSR PUNHL
                                                                                                                                 INX
                                                                                                                                                                      PUNHR
                                                                                                                                BRA
                                                                                   * CONVERT HEX TO ASCII
* PUNCH ASCII ON TAPE
 33C1 44

33C2 44

33C3 44

33C3 44

33C5 84 0F

33C7 8B 30

33C9 81 39

33C8 23 33CB 88 07

33CB 23 35

33CB 8B 07

33CB 8B 07

33CB 26 6F

33DA 36 6F

33DA 39
                                                                                                                            LSR A
LSR A
LSR A
AND A
ADD A
CMP A
                                                                                    PUNHI.
                                                                                                                                                                     £$F
£$30
£$39
                                                                                    PUNHR
                                                                                                                                                                      PUNCH
£$7
PUN5
PUNCH
                                                                                                                                                    A
                                                                                                                                 ADD
                                                                                                                               BRA
BSR
INX
LDA A
CMP A
BNE
RTS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PUNCH ON TAPE DATA
POINTED TO BY X REGISTER
                                                                                    PUNDAT
                                                                                    * EQUATES, RMB'S
                                                                                      INCH
   ELAC
  802A
E047
A040
33DB
33DC
33DD
33DF
                                                                                    PIA
BADDR
STACK
XMSB
XLSB
TW
ENDA
                                                                                                                                                                      $802A
$E047
$A040
                                                                                                                                 EQU
                                                                                                                               EQU
EQU
RMB
RMB
RMB
                                                                                    LDRFLG
```

```
33E1
33E2
33E2
33E3
33E5 34 83
33E7
3419
                         FRMCNT RMB
SFLG EQU
BYTCNT RMB
XTEMP1 RMB
TAB FDB
BUFFER RMB
ENDBUFF EQU
                                                   TABLE
50
                          * TEXT STRINGS
                                                   /START ADDRESS $/
3419 53
3428 04
3429 45
3438 04
3439 0D
3444 04
3445 49
3455 04
3456 53
                         BEGTXT
                                      FCC
FCB
FCB
FCB
FCC
FCB
FCC
FCB
FCC
                                                   /END ADDRESS $/
                         ENDTXT
                                                   $D,$A,$15,,,,4,'S,'1,4
                         CRTXT
                         STTXT
                                                   /INPUT TITLE TEXT/
                        SORX
                                                   /S OR X FORMAT ? /
                         LDR
                                                   /TAPLETS TITLE ?/
3476 04
3477 42
3482 04
                                                   /BUFFER FULL/
                         FULTXT
                                      FCC
FCB
                            LOOKUP TABLE
3483 00
                         TABLE FCB
                                                  $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$5F
```

```
CNTRCH
DAT1
FRMCNT
INCH1
NUL150
PIA
PUN3
PUNDAT
SETUP
SETUP
SPUN3
TAB
                                                                              BUFFER
CONV1
ENDTXT
INADDR
NOLDR
PCRLF
                  E047
3200
33DF
3278
3467
32C3
334A
                                       BEGTXT
CONV
ENDBUF
FULTXT
LDRFLG
                                                                                                                                         33E2
3439
3212
E1AC
32C5
32O3
                                                                                                                    EYTCNT
CRTXT
ENTER
INCH
NUL1
PDATA1
PUN2H
PUNCH
                                       NXT
PUN1
PUN5
NULNOS
PUN
PUN4
                                                           3361
                                                                               PUN2
PUNBYT
                                                                                                                                           33B8
                    32B6
                                                           33B4
                                                                                                  335E
                                                                                                                                         33CF
                                                                                                                                                                                 33D4
PUNHL
                                       PUNHR
SFORM
                                                                              RTS
SORX
                                                                                                                                         323D
3372
                                                                                                                     SPUN2
                                                                                                 3456
3445
329C
3307
33E3
SFLG
                    33E2
                                                           336A
                                                         A040
328C
3251
3329
                                                                                                                                                            TAB
TITLE
XMSB
SPUN4
                                       STACK
TITL1
                                                                              STTXT
TITL2
                                                                                                                     SUBADD
TABLE
                                                                                                                     TITL3
                                                                                                                                         32A2
33DC
                                       X1
XPUN3
```

Software for the Commodore PET 2001. Custom designed financial and accounting programs for business, professional, and personal users.

Enquiries to:—

J. R. and E. J. Mace, 33, Bridge Green, Prestbury, Macclesfield, Cheshire, SK10 4HR.

The Applesoft Touch

Apple II Re-review

H. N. Dobbs
Newtown School, Waterford, Eire.

I very much enjoyed, and learnt a lot from, the review of Apple II by John Coll and Charles Sweeten in the August PCW. But now we have APPLESOFT] [and the floppy disk system is also available.

One minor point from the review: a program line such as IF 2=3 THEN A=3:A=5 will give A=5 in INTeger BASIC, but will not give A=3 in APPLESOFT. It will of course leave A unchanged, with a default value of 0 unless it has been previously defined.

Integer Basic is Powerful

A major point, though, which I want to take up, is the reference to INTeger BASIC as a "minimal" BASIC. I find it an extremely flexible and powerful language; in some ways even more flexible perhaps than APPLESOFT. There is one amazing omission from it, the absence of READ/DATA.

It does have a number of features which are not found in many other BASICs, even quite high-powered ones. Apart from MOD, PEEK, POKE and CALL, there are all the graphic terms: GR(aphics), COLOR (sic), PLOT(point), VLIN (vertical line), HLIN, AT, SCRN (reads the COLOR of any given spot), TEXT (to get back to normal script); AND, OR, and NOT are both logical and "bitwise" operators in INT as well in APPLESOFT, and can be used to build up complicated conditions; TAB and VTAB (vertical) control the cursor directly and make nonsense of the complaint about lacking the "ability to remain on the same line after an input". In any case BASICs generally use a Return to mark end of INPUT, which leaves one on the next line anyway. In INT one can PEEK to see which line the cursor is on, POKE or VTAB it onto the previous line, TAB it across to the desired place, CALL if desired to delete the input, or simply carry on from there. Alternatively, one can use PEEK and POKE to simulate an INPUT.

INT has the possibility of multistatement lines which are read in the same way as if they were consecutive lines, though this can be used only in program mode (APPLESOFT allows them in direct mode as well). It has instant error recognition (unlike APPLESOFT) and a different LIST format which makes editing easy (the lines LISTed are inset, with the effect that a large number of potential spaces are inserted). Almost any statement can be used in direct mode.

Most importantly, IF.... THEN can be followed by any statement, GOTO and GOSUB can be followed by expressions as well as by numbers, and almost anything (apart from BASIC words, or words containing them) can be used as a variable. This means that one can write a sort of assembler BASIC, which is a higher-level language than BASIC itself. It is more easily read and less open to error. For example, here are a few typical lines:

10 WAIT = 200 : BOARD = .16384 : CLEAR = .936 : CHOICE = 100 : STROBE = etc.

100 CALL CLEAR : PRINT "HIT ANY LETTER KEY": GOSUB WAIT : IF KEY > 64 AND KEY < 91 THEN GOTO (KEY * 10 + 50) : PRINT "LETTER KEYS ONLY PLEASE" : GOSUB PAUSE : GOTO CHOICE

200 KEY = PEEK(BOARD) : IF KEY < 128 THEN GOTO WAIT : POKE STROBE, 0 : KEY = KEY AND 127 : RETURN

700 CALL CLEAR : VTAB MIDSCREEN : PRINT "A IS FOR APPLE" : GOSUB PAUSE : GOTO CHOICE

710: PRINT" B IS FOR BASIC" etc

Here BOARD and CLEAR and STROBE are numerical memory addresses which are easily confused or typed with transposed figures, etc., and not easily recognised by anyone reading the program — whereas the

words used for them should be much easier to follow; WAIT, CHOICE, PAUSE (not LISTed), and (KEY 10 + 50) are program line numbers; and using these means a routine such as CHOICE, or a subroutine such as WAIT (for a key to be pressed) can be relocated simply by changing the line numbers, and changing the initial assignment of value for the word (line 10), without having to go right through the program changing every single reference to that section. Clearly this also gives the effect of ON GOTO, and of ON GOSUB, without the trouble of writing out all the line numbers (in this program, KEY * 10 + 50 can have any value from 700 to 950 in steps of 10, which would take up a lot of space and time!). KEY and MIDSCREEN are variables; by the time it emerges from the WAIT subroutine, KEY is the ASCII value of the key pressed, while MID-SCREEN is about 11. Vary according

Using logical variables, one can even end up with lines such as 100 IF TIRED THEN GOTO BED 200 IF HUNGRY THEN GOTO EAT, where TIRED and HUNGRY are variables, IF checks whether they are nonzero, and EAT and BED are line numbers. THEN is, I think, optional in this case, but GOTO is not because THEN expects either a BASIC word or an actual number.

The PEEK and POKE and USR addresses given in the APPLESOFT manual naturally work as PEEK and POKE and CALL addresses for INT as well (with the exception of Hires routines if these have not been loaded). The TRACE is certainly extremely fast, but one can always cut in (ctrl C), read it, and then CONtinue. This doesn't work for LIST — which can be embarrassing if, for example, one accidentally LISTs APPLESOFT. In fact I have been so annoyed by the problems of LISTing long programs that I am writing a short pro-

gram which can be CHAINed onto a long program in INT and used to break it up into chunks that I can handle. Incidentally the problem is not so serious in APPLESOFT [], as it has a reserved variable SPEED which can be used to slow down LISTing and general operation as desired — it can produce a print rate of maybe 1 cps, which is slow enough for anyone.

Another facility in INT, which compares favourably with Tandy Level I for instance, is string variable handling. For a start, string variable names are as flexible as numeric variable names. String comparisons are possible (unlike Tandy L. 1). Strings are in fact matrices and must be dimensioned, but this means that individual elements (letters) can be tested or inserted or changed; and one can address a group of elements such as A\$(5,7) — in other words the stringvariable-as-matrix corresponds to the MID\$() function available in more extended BASIC such as APPLESOFT.

So much for the "minimal" BASIC!

Applesoft] [

It was annoying (when I met APPLE] [first) that APPLESOFT differed in so many ways from INT, viz. PLTP instead of PLOT, USR instead of CALL, etc. — so that one had to learn two different languages. How nice it would be (to put it mildly) if INT were a subset of APPLESOFT.

Well, APPLESOFT] [is available now, in three versions: on tape, on disk, and in ROM, and I am glad to say that it has taken over the old INT words for graphics, and uses CALL for machine-language subroutines.

Furthermore it has new "Hires" graphics words which are formed by prefixing 'H' onto the "Lores" graphics words: HGR, HCOLOR, and HPLOT (..., ...); however, instead of the HLIN and VLIN ..., ... AT ... which are irrelevant to Hires, it has HPLOT (X,Y) to (A,B) where (X, Y) and (A,B) are two points to be joined by a straight line. This means that the Hires routines are loaded along with APPLESOFT II (in the tape or disk form), and there may be some difficulty in reaching them from INT. I think the following sequence works: RUN APPLESOFT, Reset, ctrl B, HIMEM:8192. It may be possible to do it by typing FP, Return, INT, Return, with the disk version or there may even be an easier way. The 'HIMEM' in the first suggested method is required because Reset sets the upper limit of working memory to the maximum available. while Hires requires it to be set at 8K - that is supposing that Hires hasn't changed significantly in the past few months

The ROM version of APPLESOFT II is on a card which is inserted in one of the I/O Ports in the same way as the UHF modulator card, the Disk Operating card, or the communications card; it is controlled by a hardware on/off switch mounted on the card so that it can be reached through the back panel. Goodness knows whether INT can reach Hires in this version, I doubt it! However anyone who has the old Hires Demo tape can always load the machine-language routines from that.

To anyone who has used the cassette filing 'system', the new floppy disk system must come as an immense relief. It handles at least three types of storage: programs,

data files, and binary files. The data files were not working when I had a chance to use the system (mid July), because of a fault in the DOS, but this has since been fixed. Binary files are a pure memory dump, and might contain anything, from machine-language programs to screen graphics. I didn't have time to try these, but I have since seen some extremely impressive disk demos which included one where Hires pictures were recreated from disk storage.

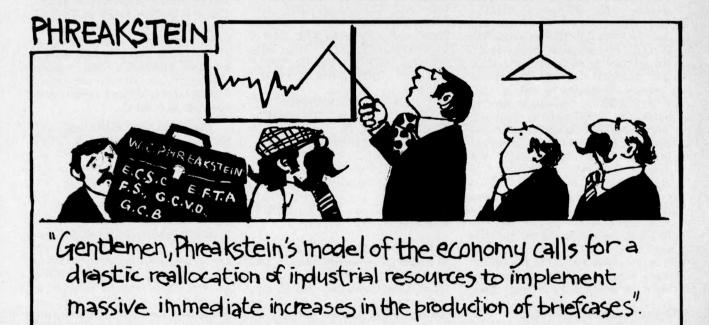
Binary files also offer the advantage, for numeric data, of being able to pack data much more densely than can be done in data files. One of my students (actually I teach him chemistry and maths, not computer studies) is working on a project which involves enormous masses of numbers in the range 0 to 15. These would require two bytes apiece in a data file, at least; or one byte if converted to hex code before storage. In a binary file they can be packed into nibbles - two to each byte. Since he is dealing with something of the order of 640,000 numbers, this improvement in density makes the difference between about fifteen disks (impossible) and about five (possible).

Programs are SAVEd by name (e.g. SAVE MONEY) and are listed in the CATALOG with an A for APPLE-SOFT or an I for INT, and a number which I think is the number of sectors occupied.

CATALOG

- I 043 APPLESOFT
- A 007 UP
- I 002 WILD
- I 001 VANISHING TRICK
- B 005 HOUSE PLAN
- T 003 USEFUL ADDRESSES
 - 003 FORESEEN

Figure 1 : sample CATALOG



10 D\$ = ""

20 PRINT D\$; "DELETE VANISHING TRICK"

30 PRINT D\$; "LOAD UP"

40 END

Note: D\$ is "ctrl D"

Figure 2 : LISTing for VANISHING TRICK

Figure 1 shows a typical CAT-ALOG. HOUSE PLAN is a binary file containing about 1K bytes (judging by the length of APPLESOFT); might well be a Lores graphics picture. USEFUL ADDRESSES is a text or data file. APPLESOFT is one of the programs on the MASTER DISK-ETTE; someone has LOADed it, changed disks, and SAVEd it on this one for convenience. One can now start from the beginning: 1 . . . power on; 2 . . . Reset (into Monitor); 3 . . . ctrl B, Return(into INT); 4 . . . PR# 6 (activates the Disk Operating System, if the disk connector is plugged into PoRt #6), Return and in three more keystrokes one can be in APPLESOFT] [.

APPLESOFT is in fact APPLE-SOFT][, but it can't be called that in the CATALOG, because square brackets can only be produced using a PRINT statement and CHR\$, which doesn't exist in INT. One can now

type LOAD APPLESOFT, Return, wait for a few seconds while it is loaded, and spare a thought for all cassette users who still have 1½ minutes to wait before typing RUN, Return.

However, we can operate at a higher technological level still. Forget all about APPLESOFT being a program to be LOADed (unless you want to LIST it, of course). Just type FP (for Floating Point), Return. APPLE-SOFT is LOADed and RUN automatically. More is to follow! If you have been working in INT and you want to LOAD an existing program in FP, such as UP, you simply LOAD UP; if you haven't already RUN APPLE-SOFT in any way, this is done for you before your own program is LOADed. What happens if you haven't got APPLESOFT on the disk, I don't know. You don't even have to LOAD; for instance you can just RUN WILD (an INT program). This has the combined effect of switching to INT, LOADing your program, and RUNning it. Most impressive.

The disk system is extremely simple; the only connection for the disk drive is a ribbon cable with a connector which plugs into any of the I/O slots in the main board (apart from # 7, which is reserved for the UHF modulator for TV output). PR # 6 (etc.) is required to 'boot' the

DOS when starting, and also after a Reset or other careless descent into Monitor. It is possible to get into Monitor without losing the DOS, if desired.

My only objections to the system are purely physical. A minor one is the temptation to leave the disk drive attached when moving APPLE II around, which means that it won't fit into the carrying case. The more serious one is this: to change a disk one raises a flap on the front of the drive box, removes disk, puts in new disk, forgets to close flap. The drive should, but doesn't, refuse to 'work'.

When the CATALOG for a disk gets longer than a 'page' it displays the first page and then waits for any keystroke to display the next page. As the keyboard buffer is cleared in the process, if one is not expecting this it can lead to errors such as UN FORESEEN. To avoid this, hit the space bar before typing anything.

With a bit of jugglery it is possible to SAVE a program with its name in reversed or flashing script; Apple have done this with the first sector on their MASTER DISKETTE, a program entitled, in black-on-white, HELLO (I think that is responsible for the advertisement which appears whenever the M.D. is booted). That is pure and obvious gimmickry; but it

millhouse designs limited

now DISPLAYING and DEMONSTRATING

the PET 2001-8 computer

in our new Camberley showrooms

All Commodore and Petsoft programmes available for instant running and evaluation

Engineering and Programming experts at hand to discuss your precise requirements

Centronics line-printers in stock with PET interfaces

for full details

MILLHOUSE DESIGNS LTD. 185 LONDON ROAD, CAMBERLEY. Telephone 042 050 374

Hard Copy

This printer puts word processing within the scope of your pocket



TOP QUALITY TYPESCRIPT. SOLENOID DRIVEN FOR TTL CONTROL. ROM DECODED TO ACCEPT ASCII PARALLEL DATA INPUT. 8 CPS. 11" CARRIAGE (125 CHARS)

Fully built with psu and case . . £182.86

Also supplied as print mechanism only. Includes motor, solenoids and driver circuits. Add your own logic and case . . . £144.65

Add £3.50 p&p, then add VAT.

Other printers available; tally-roll dot matrix printer and low cost teleprinter. Send for details.

KIMBERLEY BUSINESS RECORDS

2, Hartington Road, Gosport, Hants. Gosport 86642 is also possible to include non-printing characters such as "ctrl L" in the name of a program; this is infuriating for those who come after, who see in the CATALOG a program, apparently called FORESEEN (but actually FORESECTLEN), try to LOAD it, and are told by the DOS that there is no such program. This does provide an almost genius-proof security lock, but I have worked out a way to break it (which I'm not telling you!)

Disk commands are usually used in direct mode, but can be used in program mode so long as they are prefixed by a ctrl D. As ctrl D is non-printing, it is useful to define it as a string: D\$ = "ctrl D" — which looks exactly like a null string, "", but behaves differently. Just for fun, see figure 2 for the VANISHING TRICK: if RUN, it disappears from the CATALOG and from program memory, since LOADing a program deletes any previous one.

It is hopeless trying to keep up with Apple; I am aware that even this re-review is already out of date, as I cannot deal with the ROM version of APPLESOFT] [nor can I do justice to the excellent disk demo programs which I have only briefly seen parts of. If I waited long enough for that,

Apple would have produced their double-sided double-density half-megabyte disk, and perhaps even APPLESOFT III (I hear they are abandoning Microsoft and writing their own this time). Not to mention speech recognition and simulation, light pen

The two versions I have worked with, and the third which I have seen demonstrated, have been on loan from Dr Lewis Leith, 17 Knockcullen Park, Templeogue, Dublin (one of the Irish distributors). Dr Leith and others are working to fill the "software gap", and already a range of business and educational programs are available. For example, there is a physics demonstration package (probably available only from him at present) which uses Hires graphics to show things such as beats (interaction between two wave forms), and currents flowing in resonant circuits or through thermionic valves.

I have been working on a program which will generate sequences of numbers (Arithmetic, Geometric, and at least eight other types) and test one's ability to recognise and continue the pattern in each. I think

that this type of test may give some indication of an aptitude for maths, and/or science. Also I suspect that practice with it could raise one's score on I.Q. tests dramatically, since pattern-recognition is regarded as an important factor in "intelligence".

Now to finish up a little graphic program which may give someone an idea about how those horrible masses of reversed or flashing letters appear when one reverts from graphics to text

10 GR : COLOR = 2

20 FOR A = 1 TO 20

30 HLIN 0, 39 AT A*2 - 1

40 NEXT A

50 COLOR = 4

60 HLIN 8, 20 AT 15

70 HLIN 8, 20 AT 21

80 HLIN 8, 20 AT 23

90 COLOR = 5

100 HLIN 8,20 AT 17

110 HLIN 8,20 AT 19 120 HLIN 8,20 AT 22

130 COLOR = 12

140 HLIN 8,20 AT 20

150 PRINT: PRINT "HIT ANY KEY WHEN READY": PRINT: PRINT

160 IF PEEK (-16384) < 128 THEN

170 POKE - 16368,0

180 TEXT

190 END

PCW The Apple II was reviewed in Vol 1 No 4 PCW

Micro Bit

By the time you read this we will have our new showroom and store open.

We will have several EXIDY SORCERERS in stock, complete with 32K of memory, S-100, parallel and serial interfaces, so please give us a call now.

Most other micro computer systems AND peripherals will be available and we hope to have several demonstration systems for you to see.

We also have the NASCOM-1 and the Newbear 77-68 kits and accessories and (hopefully) the Newbear PANDA.

We can also supply the NORTH STAR HORIZON and CROMEMCO-Z2 systems and accessories.

We have a huge booklist of about 350 titles which contains all the popular Sybex, Scelbi and Adam Osborne publications as well as many others so phone us for ANY computer book, mainframe or micro, programming or design.

We can also offer Consultancy, Systems Design and Programming services, so why not give us a call FIRST?

Telephone Camberley (0276) 34044
34b London Road, Blackwater, Camberley, Surrey.

WE ACCEPT BARCLAYCARD AND ACCESS

ENTHUSIASTS OF PET

This is what you have been waiting for.

PME 1 24K Memory Expansion Board for Commodore Pet Computer. From Justwise Computer Systems. At a recommended price to dealers of £380 Plus V.A.T. (Discounts for orders over 3).

The PME 1 is designed specifically to fit into the Pet Computer. All hardware required is furnished with the board. Absolutely no electrical modifications to the Pet are required. The Memory Derives its power from Pet Transformer and not from its regulators. The 24K Board allows you to write programmes to the total capacity of the Pet.

The PME 1 Memory Expansion Board is warranted against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of six months from date of purchase.

Ex-stock. Also many other peripherals in stock, Ask for Details.

Contact Ray Naik at:—
Justwise Computers Systems Limited.,
1-11 Hay Hill, London W.1.
Tel: 01-493 7875.

THE SORCERER HAS ARRIVED



Introducing the personal computer you've waited for. The Exidy Sorcerer.

I didn't buy my personal computer until I found the one that had all the features I was looking for.

The Exidy Sorcerer does everything I wanted to do and a few things I never dreamed of.

It isn't magic. Exidy started with the best features of other computers, added some tricks of their own, and put it all together with more flexibility than ever before available. Presto! My reasons for waiting just disappeared.

I wanted pre-packed programs.

Software on inexpensive cassette tapes for the Sorcerer is available from Exidy and many other software makers.

I wanted user programmability

The Sorcerer's unique plug-in ROM PAC™ Cartridges contain programming languages such as Standard (Altair 8k*) BASIC, Assembler and Editor (so I can develop system software), operating systems such as DOS (so I can also use FORTRAN and COBOL) and applications packages such as Word Processor.

*Altair is a trademark of Pertec Computer Corp. I wanted Graphics, and the Sorcerer is super. Its 256 character set — more than any other personal computer — includes 128 graphic symbols that I can define.

I wanted high resolution video. With 122,880 points in a 512 x 240 format, I get the most detailed illustrations.

I wanted to display more information. The Sorcerer displays 1920 characters in 30 lines of 64 characters — equal to a double-spaced typed page.

I wanted a full, professional keyboard. The Sorcerer's 79-key data processing keyboard provides designated graphics, the complete ASCII character set in upper and lower case, and a 16-key numeric pad.

I wanted memory. The 12k of ROM holds a Power-On Monitor and Standard BASIC; 32k of RAM is supplied on board.

I wanted expandability. Serial and parallel I/Os are built in, and the op-

tional 6-slot S-100 expansion unit lets my system grow.

I wanted a computer that's easy enough for children to use. I just connect my Sorcerer to a video display and a cassette tape recorder, and if I have any questions the easy-to-understand Operation and BASIC Programming manuals have the answers.

I wanted to buy from an experienced Manufacturer. In five years Exidy has become the third largest producer of microprocessor-based video arcade games

I wanted to spend less than £1,000. (This is where COMP. does a little magic). My Sorcerer cost me £950!. Now, what are you waiting for? Call COMP. on 01-441 2922 or write to

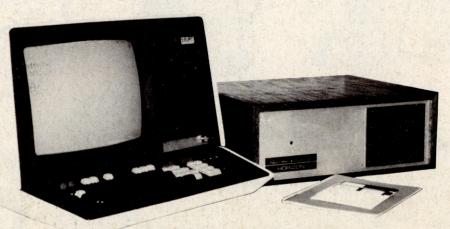


14 Station Road, New Barnet, Herts. EN5 1QW.

(Price shown ex. VAT)

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED, A LIMITED NUMBER OF DEALERSHIPS STILL AVAILABLE

HORIZON



THE PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER

For Business, Scientific and Educational Uses.

PROFESSIONAL HARDWARE

Use of the North Star Horizon for a short period will enable you to appreciate the professionalism in the product. There's a solid well-built chassis, a good power supply, a quiet fan and an attractive wooden case. There's a Z80A processor running at 4MHz with the 250ns static RAM boards.

There are dual integral Shugart minifloppy drives (capacity of about 360 KB on line, with an option for a further two drives), enabling easy and quick handling and copying of programs and data files.

And of course, there's the 12 slot S-100 bus which enables you to plug in many types of peripheral boards, including a hardware floating point board for increased "number crunching" performance.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

North Star Computers built their professional reputation around their powerful, but simple, Disc Operating System and Disc Extended BASIC Interpreter.

The latter contains, in addition to the usual BASIC commands, random and sequential access disc files, strings, string operators, multiple dimensioned arrays, formatted output, machine language CALL, memory EXAMine and FILL, line editor, program chaining and more.

The CP/M operating system is also available as an option and provides access to a Macro Assembler, C BASIC Compiler and FORTRAN-80 and COBOL-80 Compilers. A standard UCSD PASCAL has now been implemented.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

- Financial
- Mathematical
- Statistical
- Educational
- Games
- Sales Ledger
- Purchase Ledger
- Stock Control
- Payroll
- General Ledger
- Estate Agents Package
- Incomplete Records
- Employment Agents

HORIZON with dual drives, 24K RAM and standard serial port — £1823. Extra 8K 250ns static memory — £155. Extra serial port — £45. Parallel port — £45.

COMPLETE HORIZON BUSINESS SYSTEM

(hardware) with 24K RAM, dual mini-floppy drives, VDU and 30cps printer — £3616; 32K RAM, dual mini-floppy drives, VDU and 150cps printer £4658.

Prices exclude VAT and carriage.

Dealer, OEM and Educational Discounts available.

EQUINOX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD.
32-35 FEATHERSTONE STREE

32-35 FEATHERSTONE STREET LONDON EC1Y 8QX 01-253 3781/9837